Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy. Works that treat men, women, or children separately are classed here.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy
QS 504-532 Histology
QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that form numbers are also used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

QS 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.

QS 4
General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.

QS 5
Collected works (General)
By several authors

QS 7
By individual authors

QS 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QS 11
History (Table G)
QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

QS 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. Classify anatomic models in QS 26.5.

**QS 19**
Schools, departments, and faculties of anatomy, histology, or embryology (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**QS 19.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 20.5**
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QS 21**
Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**QS 22**
Directories (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 23**
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**QS 24**
Collective

**QS 25**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**QS 26**
Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify dissection manuals in QS 130.

**QS 26.5**
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify here all works on digital anatomic models including the Visible Human Projects. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**QS 27**
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**QS 27.1**
Collective (Table G)

**QS 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

**[QS 32]**
[This number not used]
Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.

**QS 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 124**
Comparative anatomy of humans and animals
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.95.

**QS 130**
Dissection manuals

**QS 132**
Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**Histology**

**QS 504**
General works
Includes works on comparative histology between humans and animals.

Collected works (General)
- By several authors
- By individual authors

Addressess. Essays. Lectures (General)

History (Table G)
- General coverage (Not Table G)

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

Atlases. Pictorial works

Education
Classify here works about education.

Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

Tissue banks
- Collective
- Individual (Cutter from name of bank)

Laboratory manuals. Technique

Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[This number not used]
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520. Classify
works on tissue culture techniques in QS 525.

QS 531  Histocytology

QS 532  Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.

QS 532.5  Specific types of tissue, A-Z
QS 532.5.A3  Adipose tissue
QS 532.5.C7  Connective tissue
QS 532.5.E5  Elastic tissue
QS 532.5.E7  Epithelium
QS 532.5.M3  Membranes (General)
QS 532.5.M8  Mucous membrane
QS 532.5.N3  Nerve tissue

[QS 539]  [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

**Embryology**

Classify works on fetal anatomy or fetal development in WQ 210.5.

QS 604  General works

QS 605  Collected works (General)
By several authors
By individual authors

QS 607  By several authors

QS 609  Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QS 611  History (Table G)
QS 611.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 613  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 615  Classification. Terminology
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 616  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 616.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 617  Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 618  Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 618.2  Educational materials
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QS 620  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QS 621  Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
QS 622    Directories (Table G)
          (Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
          (Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 625    Laboratory manuals. Technique
QS 626    Equipment and supplies
          (Used for both monographs and serials)
          Classify catalogs here.
QS 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
          Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
QS 629    Handbooks. Resource guides
          (Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 638    Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
          Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
[QS 639]  [This number not used]
          Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
QS 640    Sex differentiation
[QS 642]  [This number not used]
          Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
QS 645    Placentation. Extraembryonic membranes
QS 675    Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
          Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify
          works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
QS 677    Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
QS 679    Drug-induced abnormalities
QS 681    Radiation-induced abnormalities (General)
          Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous
          system in WL 101.
Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-245 Hygiene

Reference Works. General Works

**QT 1**
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.

**QT 4**
General works
Includes works on comparative physiology between humans and animals. Classify material on human physiology only in QT 104. Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

**QT 5**
By several authors

**QT 7**
By individual authors

**QT 9**
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

**QT 11**
History (Table G)

**QT 11.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**QT 13**
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QT 15**
Classification. Terminology

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QT 16**
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QT 16.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QT 17**
Atlases. Pictorial works

**QT 18**
Education
Classify here works about education.

**QT 18.2**
Educational materials

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
QT 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QT 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 20.5  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QT 21  Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QT 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QT 23  Collective

QT 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QT 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

QT 26  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QT 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QT 27  Collective

QT 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QT 29  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

QT 34  Biophysical phenomena

QT 34.5  Biomechanical phenomena

QT 34.8  Magnetic phenomena

QT 35  Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
Bioengineering. Biomedical engineering (General)

Medical electronics

Biosensing

Microtechnology. Nanotechnology

Biomedical and biocompatible materials
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190. Cf. QU 300-328 Cell engineering. Classify works on nanomaterials in QT 36.5.

Specific materials, A-Z

Ceramics

Metals

Polymers

[This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29

Human Physiology

General works

Regeneration (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify regeneration of specific organs or tissues, with the organ or tissue

Homeostasis (General)

Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation

Acclimatization

Hot temperature

Cold temperature

Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z
Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82-82.2; on domestic animals in SF 768-768.2. Classify works on environmental factors in public health, in WA.

Air ionization

[This number not used]

Gravitation

Humidity

Light. Sunlight

Magnetic fields

Stress

Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.

Body temperature regulation

Physiological periodicity

Exocrine glands (General)
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.

Hygiene

Hygiene (General)
Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4. Classify works on oral hygiene in WU 113; classify works on military hygiene in WA 674; classify works on adolescent hygiene in WS 460.
QT 200  Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.

School texts of physiology and hygiene
QT 210  Secondary
QT 215  Juvenile
QT 225  Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.

[QT 230] [This number not used]
Classify works on lighting and sunlight in QT 162.L5.

QT 235  Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on diet as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

QT 240  Cleanliness
QT 245  Clothing

Leisure Activities. Sports. Sports Medicine

QT 250  Leisure activities
QT 255  Physical education
QT 256  Physical fitness
QT 260  Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.

QT 260.5  Special sports and leisure activities, A-Z
QT 260.5.B2  Baseball
QT 260.5.B3  Basketball
QT 260.5.B5  Bicycling
QT 260.5.B7  Boxing
QT 260.5.D3  Dancing
QT 260.5.D6  Diving
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.
QT 260.5.F6  Football
QT 260.5.G6  Golf
QT 260.5.G9  Gymnastics
QT 260.5.H6  Hockey
QT 260.5.J6  Jogging
QT 260.5.M3  Martial arts
QT 260.5.M9  Mountaineering
QT 260.5.R2  Racquet Sports
QT 260.5.R9  Running
QT 260.5.S6  Snow Sports
QT 260.5.S7  Soccer
QT 260.5.S9  Swimming
QT 260.5.T3  Tennis
QT 260.5.T7  Track and field
QT 260.5.V6  Volleyball
QT 260.5.W2  Walking
QT 260.5.W4  Weight lifting
QT 260.5.W9  Wrestling

S-10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QT 260.5.Y7</th>
<th>Yoga</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| QT 261      | Sports medicine. Athletic injuries (General)  
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition. |
| QT 262      | Doping in sports |
| QT 263      | Sports and exercise nutrition |
| QT 265      | Relaxation. Rest. Sleep  
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy |
| QT 275      | Beauty culture industry  
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744. |
Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.
- Classify microbial genetics in QW 51.
- Classify viral genetics in QW 160.
- Classify plant genetics in QK.

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
QU 135-144 Enzymes
QU 145-220 Nutrition. Vitamins
QU 300-560 Cell Biology and Genetics
  QU 300-375 Cells
  QU 450-560 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

QU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.

QU 4 General works
  Collected works (General)
QU 5 By several authors
QU 7 By individual authors

QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
QU 11 History (Table G)
  General coverage (Not Table G)
QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5. Classify nutrition surveys in QU 146.
  General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
QU 18 Education
  Classify here works about education.
QU 18.2 Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QU 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of biochemistry, cell biology, or genetics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QU 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QU 21
Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QU 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QU 23
Collective

QU 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QU 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

QU 26
Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QU 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QU 28.5
Collective

QU 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QU 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 34
Biochemical phenomena. Molecular biology (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.

QU 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 45
Macromolecular substances (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 50
Chemistry of food substances (General)

QU 54
Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

- QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
- QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
- QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
- QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
- QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
- QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
- QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
- QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
- QU 55.95 Protein engineering

Nucleoproteins

Nucleosides. Nucleotides

Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.

- QU 58.5 DNA
- QU 58.7 RNA

Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.

Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)

Heterocyclic compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

Carbohydrates

Glycosides

Monosaccharides
Cf. QY 470 Blood glucose

Polysaccharides and derivatives

Sugar acids. Sugar alcohols. Sugar phosphates (General or not elsewhere classified)

Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemical analysis.

Lipid metabolism (General or not elsewhere classified)

Fats. Oils

Hypolipidemic agents

Fatty acids

Prostaglandins

Phospholipids

Steroids. Sterols. Terpenes

Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Biochemistry of the Human Body

Body composition

Body fluids

Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.

Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on growth hormone at WK 515.

Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)

Metabolism

Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.

Energy metabolism. Calorimetry

Inorganic chemicals (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemical analysis.

Metals (General or not elsewhere classified)

Minerals

Trace elements

Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.

Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Lysases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nutrition. Vitamins

Nutrition (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115; on maternal and prenatal nutrition in WQ 175; on sports and exercise nutrition in QT 263.

Nutritional requirements

Nutritive values of food

Nutrition policy (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)

Nutrition surveys (Table G)

General coverage (Not Table G)

Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 105 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.5 Vitamin in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.

Fat soluble vitamins
- Vitamin A
- Vitamin D
- Vitamin E
- Vitamin K

Water soluble vitamins
- Vitamin B complex (General)
  - Folic acid
  - Thiamine
  - Riboflavin
- Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
- Vitamin B12
- Other factors associated with B vitamins
- Ascorbic acid

Flavonoids

Cell Biology and Genetics

Cells

General works
Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.

Stem cells
Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on stem cells of a specific tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.

Embryonic stem cells

Cellular structures

Cell physiology
Classify physiology of specific cell with the cell.

Genetics

General works
Classify microbial genetics in QW 51. Classify viral genetics in QW 160. Classify plant genetics in QK. Cf. QZ 52 Genetic services.

Genomics

Molecular medicine

Genetic structures

Genetic processes
QU 477  Pathologic genetic processes
Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.

QU 500  Genetic phenomena
Classify works on genetics in general in QU 450.

QU 550  Genetic techniques (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 550.5  Specific techniques, A-Z
QU 550.5.C4  Chromosome mapping
QU 550.5.C5  Cloning
QU 550.5.D6  DNA fingerprinting
QU 550.5.G4  Gene expression profiling
QU 550.5.G47  Genetic engineering
QU 550.5.M8  Mutagenicity tests
QU 550.5.P6  Polymerase chain reaction

QU 560  Genetic therapy
QV
Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceutics in the section beginning with QV 701.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

QV 1-58 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-241 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures
QV 243-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-298 Heavy Metals
QV 310-325 Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 600-666 Toxicology
  QV 600-607 General Toxicology
  QV 610-666 Poisons
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
  QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
  QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants
  QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24. Classify works on pharmaceutical organizations and societies in QV 701.

QV 4
General works
Classify here works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations. Classify works on pharmacological phenomena only in QV 37.

**QV 5**
Collected works (General)
- By several authors

**QV 7**
By individual authors

**QV 9**
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

**QV 11**
History (Table G)
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

**QV 13**
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QV 15**
Classification. Terminology
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QV 16**
Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
*Used for both monographs and serials*
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  *Used for both monographs and serials*

**QV 17**
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.

**QV 18**
Education
Classify here works about education.

**QV 18.2**
Educational materials
*Used for both monographs and serials*
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**QV 19**
Schools, departments, and faculties of pharmacy (Table G)
*Used for both monographs and serials*
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  *Used for both monographs and serials*

**QV 20**
Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

**QV 20.5**
Research (General)
Classify here works about research and experimental pharmacology in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QV 21**
Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**QV 21.5**
Pharmacists' aides

**QV 22**
Directories (Table G)
*Used for both monographs and serials*
- General coverage (Not Table G)
  *Used for both monographs and serials*

**QV 23**
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- Collective

**QV 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
QV 25  Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

QV 26  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.

QV 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QV 27  Collective
QV 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QV 29  Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
QV 29.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QV 32.5]  [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.

[QV 32.6]  [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1

QV 33  Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QV 34]  [This number not used]
Classify works on experimental pharmacology in QV 20.5

QV 35  Biopharmaceutics

QV 36  Receptor pharmacology

QV 37  Pharmacological phenomena and processes
Classify general works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations in
QV 4.
  QV 37.5  Drug interactions
  QV 38  Drug metabolism. Pharmacokinetics
  QV 38.5  Biotransformation. Pharmacogenetics

QV 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy

QV 50  Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.

QV 55  Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Classify here general works on pharmaceutical preparations and works on specific drugs not elsewhere
classified. Cf. QV 38 Pharmacokinetics; QV 704 Pharmacy; QV 450-490 Blood chemical analysis.
  QV 56  Adverse effects (General)
  Classify adverse effects of specific drugs, with the drug.
  QV 57  Nonprescription drugs

QV 58  Drug overdose. Prescription drug misuse

Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents

S-20
QV 60 Dermatologic agents
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.

QV 63 Protective agents
(e.g., Adsorbents. Emollients)

QV 65 Irritants. Astringents

QV 66 Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.

QV 67 [This number not used]
Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.

QV 69 Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents

QV 71 Antidiarrheals

QV 73 Emetics. Antiemetics

QV 75 Cathartics. Laxatives

Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics

QV 76 Antitussive agents

QV 76.5 Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 77 Psychopharmacology

QV 77.2 Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 77.5 Antidepressive agents

QV 77.7 Hallucinogens

QV 77.9 Tranquilizing agents

QV 80 Central nervous system depressants

QV 81 Agents of general anesthesia
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-113 Local anesthetics. Classify works
on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.

QV 82 Alcohol
Classify works about alcohols in QV 82-84 even if not used as a central nervous system depressant,
unless otherwise instructed.

QV 83 Methanol

QV 84 Ethanol

QV 85 Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
[QV 86] [This number not used]
Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.

QV 87 Bromides

QV 88 Barbiturates
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.

QV 89 Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists
Cf. QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.

QV 90 Opium alkaloids

QV 92 Morphine. Morphine derivatives
[QV 93] [This number not used]
Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.

QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Non-narcotic analgesics
Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Opioid analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic

QV 98 Gout suppressants

QV 100 Central nervous system stimulants
QV 102 Amphetamines
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.

QV 103 Convulsants

QV 107 Xanthines
(e.g., Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline)

[QV 108] [This number not used]
Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.

[QV 109] [This number not used]
Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.

QV 110 Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify topical anesthetics at QV 60.

QV 113 Cocaine. Cocaine derivatives
[QV 115] [This number not used]
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 110.


QV 120 Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

QV 122 Parasympathomimetics

QV 124 Cholinergic agents

QV 126 Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

QV 129 Sympathomimetics
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

QV 132 Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics
QV 134 Atropine and allied compounds
QV 137 Nicotine

QV 138 Non-metallic elements and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.

QV 138.C1 Carbon
QV 138.P4 Phosphorus
QV 138.S5 Selenium

QV 140 Neuromuscular agents
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents

QV 150 Cardiovascular agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 151 Antihypertensive agents. Calcium channel blockers
QV 152 Anti-arrhythmia agents
QV 153 Cardiac glycosides
QV 155 Quinidine
Reproductive Control Agents

Reproductive control agents
Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention, interruption, or facilitation of pregnancy.

- Oxytocics
- Ergot alkaloids
- Abortifacient agents
- Contraceptives
  Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.

- Hematinics
- Iron. Iron compounds
- Liver extracts

Nucleic acids. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acids and derivatives.

Drugs affecting blood coagulation
Classify works on mechanism of blood coagulation at WH 310; on laboratory analysis of coagulation at QY 410.

- Anticoagulants
  (e.g., Coumarins. Heparin)
- Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures

Local anti-infective agents
Cf. QV 250 Anti-infective agents

- Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.
- Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
  Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.
- Oxidizing antiseptics
  (e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate)
- Halogen antiseptics
  (e.g., Iodine)

Detergents and other surface-active agents
[This number not used]
  Classify works on pharmacology of dyes in QV 240.
- Boron compounds

Coloring agents

Complex mixtures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents

QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids)

QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.

QV 250 Anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.

QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
QV 253 Anthelmintics
QV 254 Antiparasitic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 255 Amebicides
QV 256 Antimalarials
QV 257 Cinchona alkaloids
QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(e.g., Chaulmoogra oil. Dapsone)
QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides)
QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy for neoplasms.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
QV 273 Sodium and sodium compounds
QV 275 Cations and their compounds. Light metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
QV 276 Calcium
QV 277 Potassium
QV 278 Magnesium
QV 280 Anions. Halogens and their compounds
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231. Classify works on specific metal compounds with the metal.
QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
QV 283 Iodine. Iodides
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals

S-24
Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects of all metals here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

Lead
Mercury
Arsenic
Antimony
Gold
Silver
Zinc

Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants

Noble gases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Carbon dioxide
Helium
Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.
Specific drugs, A-Z
Cephalosporins
Chloramphenicol
Erythromycin
Gentamicins
Penicillins
Streptomycin
Tetracyclines
Tissue extracts
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and poisoning by plant products in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules. Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers. Classify works on chemicals as a general cause of disease in QZ 59.

General Toxicology
QV 600  General works
QV 601  Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
QV 602  Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
        Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.
QV 604  Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.
QV 605  Directories of poison control centers (Table G)
        (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 605.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
        (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 607  Handbooks. Resource guides
        (Used for both monographs and serials)

Poisons

Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the
pharmacology numbers.

QV 610  Inorganic poisons
QV 612  Acids. Alkalies
        [QV 618]  [This number not used]
QV 627  Organic poisons
QV 628  Alkaloids
QV 632  Non-alkaloids
QV 633  Hydrocarbons (General or not elsewhere classified). Solvents. Polymers
QV 633.5  Specific hydrocarbons, A-Z
QV 633.5.B4  Benzene. Benzene derivatives
QV 633.5.F6  Fossil fuels
QV 633.5.H3  Halogenated hydrocarbons
QV 662  Gas poisons and poisoning
        Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
QV 663  Chemical agents and chemical warfare agents
QV 664  Lung irritants
        Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases affecting other parts of the body.
QV 665  Tear gases. Toxic smokes
QV 666  Irritant gases
        Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
        [QV 667]  [This number not used]

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

QV 701  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of
        organization or society) (Table G)
        (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.

QV 704 General works
QV 705 Collected works (General)
  By several authors
QV 707 By individual authors
QV 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
QV 711 History (Table G)
  General coverage (Not Table G)
QV 715 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 717 Atlases. Pictorial works
QV 722 Directories (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 732 Laws (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 733 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 735 Handbooks. Resource guides
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising (Table G)
  General coverage (Not Table G)
QV 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies (Table G)
  Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
  General coverage (Not Table G)

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

QV 738 Pharmacopoeias (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

[QV 743] [This number not used]
QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
QV 745 Drug design. Drug discovery
QV 746  Drug incompatibility
QV 748  Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations
QV 752  Pharmacognosy
QV 754  Collection and preservation of drugs
         Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
QV 760  Materia medica
QV 766  Medicinal plants (General)
         (Used for both monographs and serials)
         Classify medicinal plants with geographic application in QV 770.

       [QV 767] [This number not used]
         Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.

QV 770  Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
         Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766

       [QV 770.1] [This number not used]

QV 771  Standardization and evaluation of drugs
         Classify works on drug monitoring in WB 330; on monitoring drugs used for a particular disease, with the
disease.
       QV 771.4  Clinical trials

QV 772  Drug catalogs
         (Used for both monographs and serials)

Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

QV 773  Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
QV 778  Pharmaceutical technology (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 779  Drug compounding
QV 785  Drug delivery systems (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786  Drug dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
       QV 786.5  Special dosage forms, A-Z
       QV 786.5.C3  Capsules
       QV 786.5.C7  Colloids
       QV 786.5.O4  Oils
       QV 786.5.O5  Ointments
       QV 786.5.P7  Powders
       QV 786.5.S6  Solutions
       QV 786.5.S8  Suppositories
       QV 786.5.T3  Tablets
       [QV 787] [This number not used]
         Classify tablets in QV 786.5.T3.
       [QV 790] [This number not used]
         Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.
QV 800  Pharmaceutic aids
QV 810  Flavoring agents
QV 820  Pharmaceutical preservatives
Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.

QV 825  Drug packaging
[QV 832]  [This number not used]
   Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.

QV 835  Drug labels and labeling
QW
Microbiology. Immunology

QW 1-300 Microbiology
   QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works
   QW 55-90 Environmental Microbiology
   QW 125-155 Bacteria
   QW 160-170 Viruses
   QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores
   QW 300 Biological Warfare
QW 501-949 Immunology
   QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology
   QW 541-568 Immunity by Type
   QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
   QW 640-730 Immune Responses
   QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

QW 1
   Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24. Classify works on immunological organizations and societies under QW 501.

QW 4
   General works
   Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.

QW 5
   Collected works (General)

QW 7
   By individual authors

QW 9
   Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QW 11
   History (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 13
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 15
   Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 16
   Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 17
   Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 18
   Education
Classify here works about education.

**QW 18.2**  
Educational materials  
*Used for both monographs and serials*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**QW 19**  
Schools, departments, and faculties of microbiology or immunology (Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**QW 19.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 20.5**  
Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QW 21**  
Microbiology and immunology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

**QW 22**  
Directories (Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 22.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 23 Collective**

**QW 24 Individual** (Cutter from name of institution)

**QW 25**  
Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)  
**QW 25.5**  
Specific techniques, A-Z  
**QW 25.5.B2** Bacteriological techniques  
**QW 25.5.M6** Microbial sensitivity tests  
**QW 25.5.V7** Virus cultivation

**QW 26**  
Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*Used for both monographs and serials*  
Classify catalogs here.

**QW 26.5**  
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**QW 27 Collective**

**QW 28 Individual** (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**QW 32**  
Laws (Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 32.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)**

**QW 33.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 39**  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
*Used for both monographs and serials*

**QW 45**  
Microbial drug resistance  
General or not elsewhere classified.
Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea
Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria.

Morphology and variability of microorganisms. Microbial genetics
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

Physiology and chemistry of microorganisms. Metabolism
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

Environmental Microbiology

Environmental microbiology

Plant and soil microbiology
Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.

Dental microbiology

Veterinary microbiology

Industrial microbiology

Water and sewage microbiology

Air microbiology

Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages

Biofilms

Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

Bacteria

Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales
Specific organisms, A-Z

Actinomycetaceae
Bifidobacterium
Brevibacterium
Corynebacterium
Mycobacteriaceae
Propionibacteriaceae
Streptomycetaceae

Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria
Specific groups, A-Z

Bacillaceae
Clostridium

Bacteroidetes

[This number not used]
Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.

QW 131    Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Cyanobacteria

QW 133    Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)

QW 135    Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria

QW 137    Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 138    Enterobacteriaceae
QW 138.5  Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 138.5.E5 Enterobacter
QW 138.5.E8 Escherichia
QW 138.5.K5 Klebsiella
QW 138.5.P7 Proteus
QW 138.5.S2 Salmonella
QW 138.5.S3 Serratia
QW 138.5.S4 Shigella
QW 138.5.Y3 Yersinia

QW 139    Haemophilus
QW 140    Pasteurella
QW 141    Vibrioaceae

QW 142    Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 142.5  Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 142.5.A8 Asporogenous rods
QW 142.5.C6 Cocci

QW 143    Tenericutes

QW 145    Phototrophic bacteria

QW 150    Proteobacteria

QW 152    Chlamydiales

QW 154    Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae

QW 155    Spirochaetales

Viruses

QW 160    Viruses (General). Virology
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.
QW 161    Bacteriophages
QW 161.5  Specific phages, A-Z
QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages
QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages
QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages
QW 162    Insect viruses
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
QW 163    Plant viruses
Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.
Classify vertebrate viruses in QW 160.

**DNA viruses**

QW 165

**Specific DNA groups, A-Z**

QW 165.5

- Adenoviridae
- Herpesviridae
- Iridoviridae
- Papillomaviridae
- Parvoviridae
- Poxviridae

**Oncogenic viruses**

[QW 167] [This number not used]

Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

**RNA viruses**

QW 168

**Specific RNA groups, A-Z**

QW 168.5

- Arboviruses
- Arenaviridae
- Bunyaviridae
- Coronaviridae
- Flaviviridae
- HIV
- Orthomyxoviridae
- Paramyxoviridae
- Picornaviridae
- Reoviridae
- Retroviridae
- Rhabdoviridae
- Rubivirus. Rubella virus

**RNA rodent viruses**

[QW 168.5.R6] [This number not used]

Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.

QW 168.5.R8

- Rubivirus. Rubella virus

**Unclassified viruses**

[QW 169] [This number not used]

Classify unclassified viruses in QW 160.

**Hepatitis viruses**

QW 170

**Fungi. Bacterial Spores**

QW 180

Pathogenic fungi. Mycology

Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.

**Specific fungi, A-Z**

QW 180.5

- Ascomycota
- Basidiomycota
- Arthrodermataceae
- Mitosporic fungi

[QW 180.5.M9] [This number not used]

Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.

QW 180.5.P4

- Phycomycetes
- Yeasts

Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.

**Bacterial and fungal spores**

QW 190

Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

**Biological Warfare**

QW 300

Biological warfare
Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330.

Reference Works. General Immunology

QW 501 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.

QW 504 General works

QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry

Collected works (General)
QW 505 By several authors
QW 507 By individual authors

QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QW 511 History (Table G)

QW 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 515 Classification. Terminology

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 518 Education

Classify here works about education.

QW 518.2 Educational materials

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 520 Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

[QW 521] [This number not used]

Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.

QW 522 Directories (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QW 523 Collectives
QW 524 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QW 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.

QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
QW 525.5.I3 Immunoassay
QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques
QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
QW 525.5.L9 Lymphocyte activation
QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay

QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)

Immunity by Type

QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics
QW 545 Autoimmunity
QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.

QW 552 Active immunity
QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity

QW 563 Local immunity

QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins

QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology
QW 573 Antigens
QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
QW 575 Antibodies
QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal
QW 601 Immunoglobulins
QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z

Bacterial toxins
Cytotoxins
Endotoxins
Enterotoxins
Immunotoxins
Marine toxins
Mycotoxins
Neurotoxins
Ricin

Immune Responses

Agglutination. Precipitation
Classify works on agglutination tests in QY 265.

Lysis and bacterial action
Complement. Complement fixation
Classify works on complement fixation tests in QY 265.

Phagocytosis

Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance

Virulence. Invasiveness

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Biological products producing immunity
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.

Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids
Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.

Vaccination

Immune sera

Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens
Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.

Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents
Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.

Immunotherapy
Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.

Serotherapy
Active immunotherapy
Parasitology

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
QX 50-151 Unicellular Eukaryota
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida
QX 460-483 Arthropods
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

Reference Works. General Works

QX 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QX 23-24.

QX 4 General works

QX 5 Collected works (General)

QX 7 By several authors

QX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QX 11 History (Table G)

QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QX 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QX 21 Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QX 23 Collective
QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QX 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QX 27 Collective
QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 45 Host-parasite relations

**Unicellular Eukaryota**

QX 50 Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
QX 55 Amoebozoa
QX 70 Diplomonadida. Trichomonadida. Trypanosomatina
QX 123 Apicomplexa
QX 135 Plasmodium
QX 140 Toxoplasma
QX 151 Ciliophora

[QX 190] [This number not used]
Classify Toxoplasma in QX 140.

[QX 195] [This number not used]

**Helminths. Annelida**

S-39
QX 200 Helminths
QX 203 Nematoda
QX 207 Trichuroidea
QX 243 Strongyloidea
QX 248 Trichostrongyloidea
QX 271 Oxyuroidea
QX 277 Ascaroidea
QX 301 Filaroiidea
QX 350 Platyhelminths
QX 352 Turbellaria
QX 353 Trematoda
QX 355 Schistosoma
QX 365 Fasciola
QX 400 Cestoda
QX 442 Echinococcus
QX 451 Annelida

**Arthropods**

QX 460 Arthropods
QX 463 Crustacea

[QX 465] [This number not used]

Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.

QX 467 Arachnida
QX 469 Scorpions
QX 471 Spiders
QX 473 Acari
QX 475 Sarcoptidae (Mites)
(e.g., *Sarcoptes scabiei*)
QX 479 Ticks
QX 483 Trombiculidae

**Insects. Other Parasites**

QX 500 Insects
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.

QX 501 Phthiraptera
QX 502 Pediculus
Classify here works on human body and head lice.

QX 503 Hemiptera
(e.g., *Bedbugs*)
QX 505 Diptera
QX 510 Mosquitoes
QX 515 Anopheles
QX 525 Aedes
QX 530 Culex
QX 550 Siphonaptera (Fleas)
QX 555 Coleoptera (Beetles)
QX 560 Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)
QX 565 Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)
QX 570 Orthoptera
(e.g., *Grasshoppers*)

QX 600 Insect control. Tick control
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

QX 650  Insect vectors
QX 675  Mollusca
Clinical Laboratory Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QY 50-60 Laboratory Animals
QY 80-110 Laboratory Techniques
QY 118-350 Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests
QY 400-490 Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

Reference Works. General Works

QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.

QY 4 General works

QY 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors

QY 7 By individual authors

QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QY 11 History (Table G)
QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
QY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

[QY 19] [This number not used]
Classify works on schools of clinical pathology in QZ 19.

QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
Clinical laboratory science as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Directories of clinical laboratory science (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.

Directories of clinical laboratory science (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

Laboratory manuals (General)
Classify works on specific techniques or tests by type. Classify laboratory manuals on specific clinical techniques with the technique.

Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[This number not used]
Classify works on physical anatomic models and manikins in QS 26; classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5.

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratory Animals

Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on animals used in research, testing, or teaching, including their anatomy and diseases. Classify general works on animals in QL.

Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.

Care and breeding

Environment

Experimental techniques
Classify works on experimental neoplasms in QZ 206.

Special classes of animals, A-Z

S-43
Include here works on anatomy and diseases of these laboratory animals.

QY 60.A6 Amphibians
QY 60.B4 Birds
QY 60.C2 Cats
QY 60.D6 Dogs
QY 60.F4 Fishes
QY 60.L3 Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
QY 60.M2 Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QY 60.P7 Primates
QY 60.R6 Rodents
QY 60.S8 Swine

Laboratory Techniques

QY 80 Clinical laboratory techniques (General)
QY 90 Chemical techniques
QY 95 Cytological techniques
  Classify techniques associated with a specific type of cell with the cell.
QY 100 Bacteriological techniques
QY 102 Molecular diagnostic techniques (General)
  Classify works on genetic testing in QZ 52.
  [QY 105] [This number not used]
  Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2.
QY 110 Mycological techniques

Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests

Classify works on diagnosis of specific diseases with the disease.

QY 118 Specimen handling (General)
QY 120 Sputum culture
QY 125 Saliva tests
QY 130 Gastric analysis
QY 140 Liver function tests (General)
  [QY 143] [This number not used]
  Works on the testing and analysis of bile pigments are classed in QY 140.
  [QY 147] [This number not used]
  Works on liver function tests are classed in QY 140.
QY 160 Stool analysis
QY 175 Kidney function tests
QY 185 Urinalysis
QY 190 Semen analysis
QY 210 Serous fluid analysis
QY 220 Cerebrospinal fluid analysis
QY 250 Immunodiagnostic tests
  Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
QY 260 Diagnostic skin tests
QY 265 Serologic tests (General)
QY 275  Syphilis serodiagnosis
QY 330  Assay of hormones
QY 335  Pregnancy tests
QY 350  Assay of vitamins

Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

QY 400  Hematologic tests (General)
Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.

QY 402  Cellular elements
QY 408  Physical examination
QY 410  Coagulation
QY 415  Blood typing
QY 450  Blood chemical analysis
QY 455  Nitrogenous constituents
QY 465  Lipids
QY 470  Blood glucose
QY 480  Inorganic substances
[QY 485] [This number not used]
QY 490  Enzymes
QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-105 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-180 Pathologic Processes
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms
    QZ 310-380 Specific Types of Neoplasms

Reference Works. General Works

QZ 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.

QZ 4
General works
Classify works on both the specialty and pathologic processes here. Classify works on the specialty only in QZ 21. Classify works on pathologic processes only in QZ 140. Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.

Collected works (General)

QZ 5
By several authors

QZ 7
By individual authors

QZ 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

QZ 11
History (Table G)
    QZ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QZ 11.5
Paleopathology

QZ 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
    QZ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
       (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 17
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.

QZ 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

QZ 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QZ 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology (Table G)
National Library of Medicine Classification 2016
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on schools of clinical pathology; also include here works on the history of schools of pathology. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QZ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 20.5 Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

QZ 21 Pathology and oncology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals

QZ 23 Collective
QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QZ 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QZ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QZ 27 Collective
QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QZ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 33 Comparative pathology

QZ 35 Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.

QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pathogenesis. Etiology

QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.

QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Medication errors
[QZ 45] [This number not used]
QZ 50 Genetic causes of disease
QZ 52 Genetic services
QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
   Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
[QZ 57] [This number not used]
QZ 59 Chemical agents (General)
   Classify works on specific chemical agents in QV.
QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses (General)
   Classify works on specific organisms in QW.
QZ 85 Animal parasites
QZ 105 Diet
[QZ 109] [This number not used]
   Classify works on vitamin deficiencies as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

Pathologic Processes

QZ 140 Pathologic processes (General)
QZ 150 Inflammation
QZ 160 Physiological stress
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
QZ 180 Degenerative processes
[QZ 190] [This number not used]

Neoplasms

QZ 200 Neoplasms (General)
   Classify works on neoplasms by site where possible, otherwise by tissue if applicable.
QZ 201 Popular works
   Classify here popular works on neoplasms in general. Classify popular works on neoplasms by site
   in the appropriate schedule.
QZ 202 Etiology
QZ 203 Neoplastic processes
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions. Tumor virus infections
QZ 206 Research (General). Experimental neoplasms
   Classify here all works on experimental neoplasms regardless of type or site.
QZ 210 Genetic aspects
   Include here works on neoplastic genes and proteins.
QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
QZ 250 Prevention and control
QZ 266 Therapy
QZ 267 Drug therapy
QZ 268 Surgical techniques
QZ 269 Radiotherapy
QZ 270 Combined modality therapy
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
   Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on
   particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific Types of Neoplasms

QZ 310 Complex and mixed. Germ cell and embryonal
[QZ 320] [This number not used]
QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues
QZ 345 Sarcoma

Classify works on hematologic neoplasms and lymphoma in WH 525. Classify works on leukemia in WH 250.

QZ 360 Melanoma (General or not elsewhere classified)
QZ 365 Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)
QZ 380 Nerve tissue
W

General Medicine. Health Professions

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 74-81 Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-85.5 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
    W 601-750 Reference and General Works
    W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
    W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

W 1  Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 2  Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.

W 3  Congresses
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.

W 3.5  Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.

W 4  Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.

W 4A  American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270. NLM does not use W 4A for current materials.

W 5  Collected works (General)
    By several authors

W 6  Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes

W 7  By individual authors

W 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.

W 10  Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.

[W 11]  [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.

W 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.

W 15  Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.

W 16  Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2. Classify health care surveys in W 84.3.

W 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 17  Atlases. Pictorial works

W 18  Education
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.

W 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 19  Schools and colleges (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. For schools of individual specialties, see appropriate schedule.

W 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 19.5  School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.

W 20  Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

W 20.5  Biomedical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

W 20.55  Special topics, A-Z
W 20.55.A5  Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
W 20.55.C5  Clinical trials
W 20.55.E7  Ethics in research
W 20.55.F4  Fetal research
W 20.55.H9  Human experimentation. Research subjects
W 20.55.T7  Translational medical research

W 20.9  Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)

W 21  Medicine as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.

W 21.5  Allied health personnel. Allied health professions
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193. Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

W 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

W 23
Collective
W 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 26
Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors' waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.

W 26.5
Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 26.55
Special topics, A-Z
W 26.55.A7
Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
W 26.55.A9
Automatic data processing
W 26.55.C7
Computers. Computer systems
W 26.55.D2
Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
W 26.55.I4
Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
W 26.55.S6
Software

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

W 27
Collective
W 28
Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit) (Table G)

Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations

W 32
Laws (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 32.5
Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
W 32.6
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 33
Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[W 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.

W 40
Licensure (Table G)
W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
W 50 Medical ethics
   Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.
W 58 Advertising
W 61 Medical philosophy and logic
W 62 Health professionals’ interpersonal relations. Attitude (General)
   Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals. Classify works on the interpersonal
   relations of allied health personnel in W 21.5. Classify works on interpersonal relations within a particular
   specialty in the appropriate number in that schedule.
W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
   Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical
   problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Medical Economics

W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
   Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.
W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics (Table G)
   Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.
W 76.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 79 Income of physicians
W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
   Classify here medical secretaries’ handbooks.
W 81 Medical tourism

Biomedical Technology

W 82 Biomedical technology (General)
W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)
W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
   Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.
W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.3 Research (General)
W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
   Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.
W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
   Cf. WA 546 Community health service.
W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.

Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.

Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 255 Nursing insurance

W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)
W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 275 Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.

W 323 Missions. Missionaries
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

W 601 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.

Collected works (General)
W 605 By several authors
W 607 By individual authors

W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

W 611 History (Table G)
W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 616 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 616.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.

W 618 Education
Classify here works about education.

W 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

W 623 Collective
W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique

W 626 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

W 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 627 Museums, exhibitions, etc., on medicolegal subjects
Collective

W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.) (Table G)

(W 632) [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.

W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 700 General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.

W 705 Forensic dentistry

W 725 Expert testimony

W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.

W 750 Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.

Medicolegal Examination

W 775 Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
National Library of Medicine Classification 2016
Schedule

W 780 Examination of the living
W 783 Malingering
W 786 Biometric identification. Genetic identification
W 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
W 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy
W 795 Rape. Sexual offenses
Classify works on child sexual abuse in WA 325.
W 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
W 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
W 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
W 825 Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
W 843 Trauma
W 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
W 864 Suicide
W 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
Cf. WQ 225 for medical aspects of spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767-767.52 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence
W 925 Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.
WA

Public Health

Classify works on public health nursing in WY 108.

WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters
WA 300-395 Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847 Sanitation. Environmental Control
   WA 670-674 General Sanitation and Environmental Control
   WA 675-690 Water
   WA 695-722 Food. Food Safety
   WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
   WA 750-776 Air. Noise
   WA 778-790 Waste
   WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
   WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

WA 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of
   organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual
   reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.

WA 4 Works on general hygiene
   Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.

WA 5 Collected works (General)
   By several authors

WA 7 By individual authors

WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WA 11 History (Table G)
   WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
   WA 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.

WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WA 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.
WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WA 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of public health (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WA 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the
subject.

WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WA 23 Collective
WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety
equipment in WA 485.

WA 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WA 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit) (Table G)

WA 30 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.

WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology

WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.

WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 54 Registration and certification of the dead
WA 55  Registration of notifiable diseases
WA 100  General works
WA 105  Epidemiology
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic
WA 106  Disease reservoirs

Preventive Medicine

WA 108  Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
WA 110  Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on insect control in QX 600; on other pest control in
WA 240; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
WA 115  Immunization
Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological
aspects in QW 800-815.
Quarantine
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
Port and maritime quarantine
WA 230  Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and
disinfestations in WC 900.
WA 234  Diagnostic services
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.
Mass screening. Multiphasic screening

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

WA 250  General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
WA 260  Protective devices (General)
Classify works on protective devices in sports and leisure activities in QT 250-261.
WA 275  Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
WA 288  Accidents in the home, office, etc.
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.
WA 289  Consumer protection and product safety (General)
WA 290  Emergency responders
Emergency responders
Classify here works on all types of emergency responders. Classify works on services provided by
emergency medical technicians alone at WX 215.
WA 292  First aid in illness and injury
First aid in illness and injury
(e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries)
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.
Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.
WA 295  Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here.
Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 185. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.
Health Problems of Special Population Groups

WA 300 Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified.

WA 300.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 305 Mental health of special population groups (Table G)
Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.

WA 305.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 306 Men's health

WA 308 Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.

WA 309 Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.

WA 309.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)

WA 310.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 320 Child welfare. Child health services (Table G)

WA 320.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 325 Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350, etc.; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.

WA 330 Adolescent health services

WA 350 School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Classify works on diseases of school children in WS. Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.

WA 351 Universities and colleges

WA 352 School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.

WA 353 Universities and colleges

WA 360 Veterans health

WA 380 Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.

WA 390 Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers’ diseases in WA 400.

WA 395 Health in developing countries (General)
Classify works on public health in specific countries or regions in WA 300.

Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene

WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see WA 487.5.
WA 412 Medical and dental services

WA 420 Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.

WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if pesticides in WA 240.

WA 475 Occupational fatigue
Classify works on mental fatigue only in WA 495.

WA 485 Occupational accidents and injuries. Safety equipment (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular injuries by system.

WA 487 Accidents and injuries in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular injuries by system.

WA 487.5 By occupation, A-Z
WA 487.5.A78 Artists
WA 487.5.D4 Dancers
WA 487.5.E6 Emergency responders
WA 487.5.F4 Firefighters
WA 487.5.H4 Health Personnel

WA 491 Women's occupational health
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.

WA 495 Occupational mental health and mental health services

Health Administration and Organization

WA 525 General works

WA 530 International health administration (Table G)
WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)
WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 590 Health education. Health communication
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on hygiene in QT 200.

Sanitation. Environmental Control

General Sanitation and Environmental Control
WA 670 General works
WA 671 Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)
Classify works on extraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.
WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WA 674 Military hygiene

**Water**

WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.
WA 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
WA 687 Saline water conversion
WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
WA 690 Purification

**Food. Food Safety**

WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
WA 697 Pure food laws
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
WA 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
WA 707 Meat and poultry inspection
WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
WA 712 Food additives
WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
WA 716 Analysis
WA 719 Pasteurization
WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

**Drugs. Cosmetics**

WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.
WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

**Air. Noise**

WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
WA 754 Pollution and pollutants
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.

WA 770  Ventilating. Heating
WA 774  Air conditioning
WA 776  Noise and noise abatement

Waste

WA 778  Waste products. Waste disposal
WA 780  Refuse and garbage disposal
WA 785  Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
  Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.

WA 788  Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
  Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.

WA 790  Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

WA 795  Housing
WA 799  Public buildings. Restaurants
WA 810  Public transportation
WA 820  Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
WA 830  Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

WA 840  Mortuary practice
WA 844  Embalming
WA 846  Burial. Cemeteries
WA 847  Cremation

Statistics. Surveys

WA 900  Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys)
  (Table G)
  Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on
  health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.
WA 900.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WA 950  Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
  Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.
WB

Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
WB 141-293 Diagnosis
    WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
    WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
    WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
    WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
WB 300-962 Therapeutics
    WB 300-395 General Therapeutics
    WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
    WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
    WB 700-760 Medical Climatology
    WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

WB 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.

Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5-7 on the medical profession.

WB 5 By several authors
WB 7 By individual authors

WB 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

[WB 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.

WB 13 Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.

WB 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.

WB 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WB 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WB 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
(e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WB 18 Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.

WB 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WB 22**
Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

**WB 23**
Collective

**WB 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WB 25**
Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

**WB 26**
Equipment and supplies

**[WB 26.5]**
This number not used
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy.
Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.

**WB 27**
Collective (Table G)

**WB 27.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**WB 28.5**
Collective

**WB 28.6**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WB 29**
Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cl. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities.

**WB 32**
Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 33**
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 50**
Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.

**WB 50.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WB 55**
Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.

**WB 55.A3**
African traditional medicine
WB 55.A7   Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9   Ayurvedic medicine
WB 55.C4   Chinese traditional medicine
WB 55.F3   East Asian traditional medicine
WB 55.K3   Kampo medicine
WB 55.K6   Korean traditional medicine
WB 55.M6   Mongolian traditional medicine
WB 55.T5   Tibetan traditional medicine
WB 55.U5   Unani medicine

WB 60      Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
           Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.

WB 65      Euthanasia. Assisted suicide

WB 100     General works

WB 101     Ambulatory care (General)
           Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.

WB 102     Clinical medicine
WB 102.5   Evidence-based practice

WB 103     Behavioral medicine

WB 104     Medical psychology

WB 105     Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
           Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292.

WB 107     Wilderness medicine

WB 110     General practice (including family practice)
           Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.

WB 112     Osteopathic medicine

WB 113     Integrative medicine

WB 115     Internal medicine

WB 116     Military medicine

WB 117     Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
           Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

WB 120     Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
           Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.

WB 130     General works for laypersons
           Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.

General Diagnosis

Diagnosis
WB 141  General works
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.

WB 141.4  Health status

WB 141.5  Differential diagnosis

WB 142  Prognosis. Monitoring

**Signs and Symptoms**

WB 143  Signs and symptoms
WB 146  Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue
WB 152  Chills. Fever
WB 158  Dehydration. Edema
WB 176  Pain
WB 182  Syncope. Coma

**Physical Diagnosis**

WB 200  Physical diagnosis (General)
WB 205  Technique of physical examination
WB 270  Temperature
WB 275  Inspection. Palpation
WB 278  Auscultation. Percussion
WB 280  Blood pressure
WB 282  Pulse
WB 284  Respiration
WB 286  Body weights and measures
WB 288  Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289]  [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

**Medical History. Clinical Reports**

WB 290  Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 293  Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

**Therapeutics**

**General Therapeutics**

WB 300  General works

WB 305  Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

WB 310  Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

**WB 320**

Rehabilitation (General)
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

**WB 320.5**

Rehabilitation research

**WB 325**

Aftercare
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

**WB 327**

Self care

**WB 330**

Drug therapy
Cf. QV Pharmacology.

**WB 340**

Drug Administration
WB 342
Inhalation. Intranasal
WB 344
Rectal
WB 346
Cutaneous
WB 350
Oral. Enteral
WB 354
Injections. Infusions

**WB 356**

Blood transfusion

**WB 365**

Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 369
Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion
WB 369.5
Specific techniques, A-Z
WB 369.5.A17
Acupressure
WB 369.5.A18
Acupuncture Analgesia
WB 369.5.E2
Ear acupuncture
WB 369.5.E4
Electroacupuncture
WB 369.5.M5
Meridians. Acupuncture points
WB 369.5.M9
Moxibustion
WB 371
Cupping. Counterirritation
(e.g., Mustard plasters)
WB 373
Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)

[WB 375]

[This number not used]

**WB 377**

Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture

**WB 379**

Biopsy

**WB 381**

Phlebotomy. Bloodletting

**WB 391**

Tissue therapy (Historical). Organotherapy

**WB 395**

Sex reassignment procedures
Classify here works on surgical and non-surgical procedures. Classify works limited to sex reassignment surgery in WO 620.

**Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy**

**WB 400**

Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5. Classify works on diet therapy in children in WS 366. Classify works on nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-130; in the aged WT 115.

**WB 405**

Dietary cookbooks (General)

**WB 410**

Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube

**WB 420**

Fasting

**WB 422**

Macrobiotic diet

**WB 424**

Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets. Dietary use in health and disease
WB 425  Fat control. Dietary use in health and disease
Classify works on weight reduction diets in WD 210-212.
WB 426  Meat diets. Protein control
WB 427  Carbohydrate control
WB 428  Milk diets. Calcium control
WB 430  Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
WB 431  Edible grains. Seeds. Breads
WB 432  Raw food diets
WB 433  Beverages
  Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
WB 442  Water. Mineral waters
  Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
WB 447  Miscellaneous food preparations
  (e.g., Yeast)
WB 449  Diet fads (Critical and historical material)
Classify here critical and historical works.

Physical and Occupational Therapy

WB 460  Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469  Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473  Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480  Ultraviolet therapy. Heliotherapy. Light therapy
WB 495  Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy
WB 510  Diathermy
WB 515  Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520  Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525  Balneology
WB 535  Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537  Massage
WB 541  Exercise therapy
  Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543  Breathing exercises
WB 545  Rest. Relaxation
  Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.

WB 550  Therapeutic use of music
Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.
WB 555  Occupational therapy
Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.
WB 556  Recreation therapy
Classify works on recreation therapy in psychotherapy in WM 450.5.R4.

Medical Climatology

WB 700  Medical geography. Geography of disease
WB 710  Diseases of geographic areas
WB 720  Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when
treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify
works on specific diseases with the disease.
WB 750  Climatotherapy
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

WB 760  
Health resorts (Table G)  
Includes history.

WB 760.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

Complementary and Alternative Therapies

WB 880  
Mind-body interactions. Mental healing  
Classify works on history in WB 900.

WB 885  
Spiritual therapies  
Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.

WB 890  
Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

WB 900  
History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

WB 903  
Anthroposophy (used in medicine)  
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

WB 905  
Chiropractic  
History and philosophy

WB 905.7  
Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on education in WB 18.

WB 905.8  
Diagnosis

WB 905.9  
Therapeutics

WB 920  
Eclecticism  
Includes history.

WB 925  
Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy  
Includes history.

WB 930  
Homeopathy  
Includes history.

WB 935  
Naturopathy  
Includes history.

WB 940  
Osteopathic manipulation  
Classify works on history in WZ.

WB 960  
Radiesthesia  
Includes history.

WB 962  
Reflexotherapy  
Includes history.
Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases.

- Classify tuberculosis in WF 200-415.
- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases
WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections
  WC 195 General Infection
  WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections
  WC 260-290 Enteric Infections
  WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections
WC 450-475 Mycoses
WC 500-590 Virus Diseases
  WC 500 General Virus Diseases
  WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections
  WC 503-503.7 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections
  WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections
  WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
  WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases
  WC 570-590 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases
WC 600-660 Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections
WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WC 5 By several authors
WC 7 By individual authors

WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.

WC 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

WC 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WC 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of infectious diseases (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WC 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WC 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 23  Collective

WC 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WC 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WC 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WC 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WC 27  Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies
Collective (Table G)

WC 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WC 28.5  Collective

WC 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

[WC 32]  [This number not used]
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.

[WC 33]  [This number not used]
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.

WC 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 100  General works

Sexually Transmitted Diseases
Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.

Public health control measures
(e.g., Contact tracing)

Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.

Chancroid

Syphilis
Classify works on syphilis serodiagnosis in QY 275.

Congenital
Primary. Secondary
Tertiary
Neurosyphilis
Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.
Cardiovascular

[This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.

Treatment
Granuloma inguinale
Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.

Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here all pneumonias regardless of the affecting organism.

Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
Viral pneumonia
Aspiration pneumonia
Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.

Scarlet fever
Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.
Erysipelas
Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.
Listeriosis
WC 245 Meningococcal infections
WC 246 Mycoplasmatales infections
WC 250 Staphylococcal infections
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
WC 255 Wound infection
Cf. WW 185 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

WC 260 Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.
WC 262 Cholera
WC 264 Epidemics
WC 266 Paratyphoid fevers
WC 268 Bacterial food poisoning. Bacterial water poisoning
Classify works on contamination by specific chemicals with the chemical involved. Classify works on food or water poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.
WC 269 Salmonella infections
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.
WC 270 Typhoid fever
WC 280 Dysentery
Classify here all dysentery regardless of the affecting organism.
WC 282 Bacillary dysentery
WC 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.
WC 290 Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 302 Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
WC 305 Anthrax
WC 310 Brucellosis
WC 318 Corynebacterium infections
WC 320 Diphtheria
WC 330 Pseudomonas infections. Glanders
WC 335 Leprosy
WC 340 Bordetella infections. Whooping cough
WC 350 Yersinia infections. Plague
WC 355 Epidemics
WC 368 Clostridium infections
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
WC 370 Tetanus. Trismus
WC 375 Gas gangrene
WC 380 Tularemia
WC 390 Rat-bite fever
WC 400 Spirochaetales infections

[WC 405] [This number not used]
Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.
WC 406 Borrelia infections. Lyme disease
WC 410 Relapsing fever
WC 420 Leptospirosis. Weil disease
WC 422 Treponemal infections
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
Yaws

Mycoses

Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.

Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
Histoplasmosis
Candidiasis
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.
Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

General Virus Diseases

Virus Diseases

Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
Diagnosis
Classify works on AIDS serodiagnosis in QY 265.
Therapy
Etiology. Transmission
Epidemiology (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)
Complications
Prevention and control
Psychosocial aspects

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Common cold
Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Human influenza
Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

Infectious mononucleosis
Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.

Phlebotomus fever
Dengue
Yellow fever
Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

Viral hemorrhagic fevers
Human viral hepatitis
Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
Rabies
Poliomyelitis
Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
Chickenpox
Herpes zoster
Herpes simplex
Measles
Rubella
Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Smallpox
Prevention and control
Epidemics

Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Trench fever
Epidemic louse-borne typhus
Epidemics
Endemic flea-borne typhus
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Other tick-borne rickettsial infections (e.g., Q fever)
Scrub typhus
Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
Bartonellaceae infections
Psittacosis

Tropical and Parasitic Diseases
WC 680  Tropical diseases (General)  
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.

WC 695  Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WC 698  Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.

WC 700  Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.

WC 705  Trypanosomiasis
WC 715  Visceral leishmaniasis  
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

WC 725  Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 730  Coccidiosis
WC 735  Balantidiasis
WC 750  Malaria
WC 755  Epidemiology (Table G)  
    General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 765  Prevention and control
WC 770  Therapy

WC 800  Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 805  Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 810  Schistosomiasis

[WC 825]  [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.

WC 830  Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 838  Cysticercosis. Taeniasis
WC 840  Echinococcosis  
    Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.

WC 850  Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 855  Trichinellosis
WC 860  Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
WC 865  Strongyloidiasis
WC 870  Ascariasis
WC 880  Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 885  Onchocerciasis
WC 890  Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 900  Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.

WC 950  Zoonoses (General)  
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.
Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of sections which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history of societies in the general number for each section.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
  WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity
WD 400-430 Animal Poisons
WD 500-530 Plant Poisons
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-758 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-130; in the aged in WT 115. Classify works on nutrition disorders as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

WD 100 General works
Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.

WD 101 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.

WD 110 Vitamin A deficiency
  (e.g., Night blindness)
WD 120 Vitamin B deficiency
  (e.g., Beriberi)
WD 122 Thiamine deficiency
WD 124 Riboflavin deficiency
   Pellagra
WD 140 Ascorbic acid deficiency
  (e.g., Scurvy)
WD 145 Vitamin D deficiency
  (e.g., Rickets)
WD 150 Vitamin E deficiency
WD 155 Vitamin K deficiency

WD 175 Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases
General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200  General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5  Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z
WD 200.5.C2  Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.
WD 200.5.G6  Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.
WD 200.5.H5  Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8  Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.
WD 200.5.H9  Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7  Iron metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.M2  Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.
WD 200.5.M6  Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4  Phosphorus metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.P7  Protein-losing enteropathies

WD 205  Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

WD 205.5  Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z
WD 205.5.A5  Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.
WD 205.5.A6  Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2  Carbohydrate metabolism
WD 205.5.H9  Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary
WD 205.5.L5  Lipid metabolism
WD 205.5.M3  Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.
WD 205.5.M4  Minerals
WD 205.5.P2  Paralyses, Familial periodic
WD 205.5.P6  Porphyrias
WD 205.5.P8  Purine-pyrimidine metabolism
Classify works on gout in WE 350.
WD 205.5.X2  Xanthomatosis

WD 210  Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on weight reduction diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212  Popular works

WD 214  Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.

Acidosis
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.

Alkalosis

Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

General works
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Autoimmune diseases (General)

Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.

Food hypersensitivity

Drug hypersensitivity

Serum sickness

Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.

Systemic lupus erythematosus
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

Animal Poisons

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

General works

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Marine forms

Reptiles

Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches

Insects

Plant Poisons
Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

**WD 500**

General works

*Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.*

**WD 501**

Handbooks. Resource guides

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WD 505**

Ergotism

**WD 515**

Favism

**WD 520**

Mushroom poisoning

**WD 530**

Milk sickness

**Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin**

**WD 600**

General works

Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

**WD 601**

Handbooks. Resource guides

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WD 602**

Electric injuries

**WD 605**

Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

**WD 610**

Heat stress disorders

**WD 630**

Motion sickness

*(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)*

**WD 640**

Vibration disorders (General)

Classify works on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

**WD 650**

High air pressure. Submarine medicine

**WD 655**

Anoxia

*Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.*

**WD 670**

Hypothermia. Cold injury

Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Classify works on studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

**Aviation Medicine**

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

**WD 700**

General works

Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.

**WD 701**

Handbooks. Resource guides

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WD 703**

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WD 704  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and
space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify
works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

WD 705  Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards

WD 710  Altitude effects
WD 712  Decompression sickness
WD 715  Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis

(e.g., G force)
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.

WD 730  Psychological aspects
(e.g., Fear. Stress)

WD 735  Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration

WD 740  Aviation accidents. Protective devices

WD 745  Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

WD 750  General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)

WD 751  Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WD 751.6  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WD 752  Physiological aspects

WD 754  Psychological aspects
(e.g., Fear. Stress)

WD 756  Closed ecological systems

WD 758  Extraterrestrial environment

Naval Medicine

WD 800  General works
Musculoskeletal System

- Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270.
- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific musculoskeletal diseases in WY 157.6.

Reference Works. General Works

WE 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G) *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WE 5 By several authors
WE 7 By individual authors

WE 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WE 11 History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WE 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WE 15 Classification. Terminology *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WE 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G) *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WE 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G) *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WE 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WE 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WE 18.2 Educational materials
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WE 19
Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WE 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WE 21
Orthopedics, osteology or rheumatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WE 22
Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 23
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WE 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WE 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WE 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.

WE 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WE 27
Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WE 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WE 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WE 28.5
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WE 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WE 32
Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 33
Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 39
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 100
General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WE 21. Classify works on diseases only in WE 140.

WE 101
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)
WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
Classify works on muscle physiology only in WE 504.

WE 103 Movement. Locomotion
WE 104 Proprioception. Psychomotor performance

WE 140 Diseases (General)
WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify material on a specific site with the site.

Orthopedic Procedures

WE 168 Orthopedic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on orthopedics as a profession in WE 21.

WE 170 Amputation
Classify here all works on amputation regardless of site.

WE 172 Artificial limbs
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WE 175 Dislocations. Sprains

WE 180 Fractures (General or not elsewhere classified)
For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.

WE 182 Open fractures
WE 185 Fracture fixation
WE 190 Bone transplantation

Bones

WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.

WE 202 Bone physiology
WE 225 Bone diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.

WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.

WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious bone diseases
WE 253 Osteoarticular tuberculosis
WE 258 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.

WE 259 Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

Joint and Connective Tissues

WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
Classify works on specific sites by site.

WE 304 Joint diseases
WE 312 Surgery
Classify arthroplasty of a specific joint with the joint.

WE 344 Arthritis
WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.

WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
WE 350 Gout
WE 400 Synovial bursa. Bursitis
Muscles and Tendons

**WE 500** Muscles (General). Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.

**WE 504** Muscle physiology
**WE 510** Trigger points
**WE 544** Rheumatic diseases
**WE 545** Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.

**WE 550** Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.

**WE 552** Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
**WE 555** Myasthenia gravis
**WE 559** Muscular dystrophies

**WE 560** Electromyography

**WE 600** Tendons

Head and Neck

**WE 700** Head and neck
**WE 705** Head. Face
Cf. WU 101-102 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WU 201.

**WE 706** Head and neck injuries
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354; classify works on neck injuries alone at WE 708.

**WE 707** Head and neck neoplasms
Classify here works on the head and neck or the skull.

**WE 708** Neck

Torso

**WE 710** Torso (General or not elsewhere classified)
**WE 715** Thorax
Classify works on anatomy and physiology here as well as those on bone disorders and malformations. Classify works on organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

**WE 720** Back

**WE 725** Spine. Vertebrae
Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-405; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750.

**WE 727** Spinal diseases

**WE 730** Congenital abnormalities
Cf. Spinal curvatures

**WE 735** Spinal injuries

**WE 740** Intervertebral discs

**WE 750** Lumbosacral region. Sacrococygeal region

**WE 755** Low back pain. Sciatica

**WE 760** Pelvis
Classify works on gynecological aspects of the pelvis in WP 155.
Extremities

General Extremities

WE 800 Extremities

Upper Extremity

WE 805 Upper extremity
WE 810 Shoulder. Upper arm
WE 812 Axilla
WE 820 Elbow. Forearm
WE 830 Wrist. Hand
WE 832 Hand infections. Hand injuries
WE 833 Hand deformities
WE 835 Fingers

Lower Extremity

WE 850 Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
WE 855 Hip. Upper leg
WE 860 Hip joint
WE 862 Hip replacement
WE 865 Femur. Thigh
WE 870 Knee. Lower leg
WE 872 Knee and knee joint injuries
WE 874 Knee replacement
WE 880 Ankle. Foot. Toes
WE 882 Ankle injuries. Foot injuries. Toe injuries
WE 883 Foot deformities
WE 886 Flatfoot

Podiatry

WE 890 Podiatry
WF

Respiratory System

- Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280
- Classify works on respiratory system disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific respiratory diseases in WY 163.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System
  WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics
  WF 200-415 Tuberculosis
  WF 450 Neoplasms (General)
  WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi
  WF 600-668 Lungs
  WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum
WF 970-985 Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WF 22; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WF 23-24.

WF 5 Collected works (General)
  By several authors
WF 7 By individual authors
WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
WF 11 History (Table G)
  General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 11.1
WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WF 18.2 Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WF 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of pulmonary medicine (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WF 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WF 21
Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WF 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 23
Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
 Collective

WF 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WF 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WF 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WF 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.

WF 27
Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
WF 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WF 28.5
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
WF 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WF 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
WF 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 100
General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.

Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
WF 102  Physiology of respiration
WF 110  Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

**Diseases of the Respiratory System**

WF 140  Diseases of the respiratory system (General)

**Diagnosis. Therapeutics**

WF 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WF 141.5  Specific techniques, A-Z
WF 141.5.B8  Bronchial provocation tests
WF 141.5.C2  Capnography
WF 141.5.P7  Plethysmography, Whole body
WF 143  Signs and symptoms
WF 145  Therapeutics
WF 150  Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

**Tuberculosis**

WF 200  Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
WF 205  Epidemiology (Table G)
WF 205.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 215  Pathology
WF 220  Diagnosis. Prognosis
WF 225  Mass chest X-ray
WF 250  Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)

WF 290  Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
WF 300  Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
WF 310  Therapy
WF 315  Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
WF 330  Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
WF 350  Surgery
WF 360  Drug therapy
WF 380  Miliary tuberculosis
WF 390  Pleural tuberculosis
WF 405  Tuberculosis in the workplace
WF 415  Tuberculosis in childhood

**Neoplasms (General)**
WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 490 Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.

WF 500 Bronchi
WF 544 Bronchiectasis
WF 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553 Asthma

Lungs

WF 600 Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.
WF 645 Pulmonary Atelectasis
WF 648 Emphysema
WF 651 Lung abscess
WF 652 Fungal lung diseases
WF 653 Lung injury
WF 654 Pneumoconiosis
WF 658 Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
WF 668 Surgery
(e.g., Pneumonectomy)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745 Empyema
WF 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax
WF 768 Artificial pneumothorax
WF 800 Diaphragm
WF 805 Functional disorders
(e.g., Hiccup)
WF 810 Diaphragmatic hernia

[WF 815] [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

WF 900 Mediastinum

Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

WF 970 General works
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.

WF 975 Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging
WF 980  Surgery
WF 985  Injuries
Cardiovascular System

- Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290.
- Classify cardiovascular nursing and nursing of patients with specific cardiovascular diseases in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

Reference Works. General Works

WG 1  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.

WG 5  By several authors
WG 7  By individual authors

WG 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WG 11  History (Table G)
WG 11.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WG 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 15  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 16  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WG 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WG 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

WG 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WG 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of cardiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WG 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WG 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

WG 23 Collective

WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.

WG 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 166.5.C2 for artificial cardiac pacing. Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5.

WG 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)

WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WG 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WG 21. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.

WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
WG 103 Blood circulation (General)
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.
WG 104 Microcirculation (General)
WG 106 Hemodynamics
WG 108 Blood pressure
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.

[WG 110] [This number not used]
Classify works about research in WG 20.
WG 113 Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics

WG 120 Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WG 140 Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
WG 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
WG 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WG 141.5.A3 Angiography. Angioscopy
WG 141.5.A9 Heart auscultation
WG 141.5.B2 Ballistocardiography
WG 141.5.C15 Impedance cardiography
WG 141.5.C2 Cardiac catheterization
WG 141.5.E2 Echocardiography
Classify works on fetal echocardiography in WQ 209.
WG 141.5.F9 Heart function tests (General or not else classified)
WG 141.5.K5 Kinetocardiography
WG 141.5.K9 Kymography
WG 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
WG 141.5.P4 Phonocardiography
WG 141.5.P7 Plethysmography
WG 141.5.R2 Radiography
WG 141.5.R3 Radionuclide imaging
WG 141.5.T6 Tomography
WG 142 Pathology
WG 166 Therapeutics
Includes works on the heart only. Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
WG 166.5 Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
WG 166.5.A3 Angioplasty
WG 166.5.A5 Angioplasty, Laser
WG 166.5.B2 Balloon angioplasty. Balloon occlusion
WG 166.5.C2 Artificial cardiac pacing
WG 166.5.E5 Electric countershock
WG 166.5.I7 Ischemic preconditioning. Ischemic postconditioning
WG 168 Cardiovascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
WG 168.5 Extracorporeal circulation
WG 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder. Classify works on cardiac anesthesia in WG 460.

WG 169.5 Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
WG 170 Vascular surgical procedures

Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

Heart. Heart Diseases

WG 200 General works
Classify popular works in WG 113; works on examination in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics in WG 166-166.5; on surgery in WG 169-169.5.

WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WG 202 Physiology
WG 205 Cardiac emergency treatment
WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WG 214 Heart arrest
WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
WG 226 Heart neoplasms
WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease
WG 260 Valves
WG 262 Mitral
WG 265 Aortic
WG 268 Tricuspid
WG 269 Pulmonary
WG 275 Pericardium
WG 280 Myocardium
Classify material on myocardial infarction in WG 310.
WG 282 Myocardial ischemia
WG 285 Endocardium
WG 298 Angina pectoris
WG 299 Coronary vessels
WG 300 Coronary disease
WG 310 Myocardial infarction
WG 320 Neurocirculatory asthenia
WG 330 Cardiac arrhythmias (General)
WG 330.5 Specific arrhythmias, A-Z
WG 330.5.A5 Atrial fibrillation
WG 330.5.A6 Atrial flutter
WG 330.5.B7 Bradycardia
WG 330.5.H4 Heart block
WG 330.5.L6 Long QT syndrome
WG 330.5.P7 Pre-excitation syndromes
WG 330.5.S5 Sinus arrhythmia
Blood Vessels (General)

Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 299; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

Arteries

Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)

Inflammation

Polyarteritis nodosa

Thromboangiitis obliterans

[This number not used]

Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis

Arteriosclerosis and related disorders

Vasomotor disorders

Raynaud disease

Vasodilator disorders

Aneurysms

Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.

Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula

Specific arteries, A-Z

Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 299.

Axillary artery

Basilar artery

Brachial artery
WG 595.B72    Brachiocephalic trunk
WG 595.B76    Bronchial arteries
WG 595.C2     Carotid arteries
WG 595.C3     Celiac artery
WG 595.C37    Cerebral arteries
WG 595.F3     Femoral artery
WG 595.H3     Hepatic artery
WG 595.I5     Iliac artery
[WG 595.I6]   [This number not used]
               Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.
WG 595.M2     Maxillary artery
WG 595.M3     Meningeal arteries
WG 595.M38    Mesenteric arteries
WG 595.O7     Ophthalmic artery
WG 595.P6     Popliteal artery
WG 595.P8     Pulmonary artery
WG 595.R3     Renal artery
WG 595.R38    Retinal artery
WG 595.S7     Splenic artery
WG 595.S8     Subclavian artery
WG 595.T3     Temporal arteries
WG 595.T4     Thoracic arteries
WG 595.U6     Umbilical arteries
WG 595.V3     Vertebral artery

Veins. Capillaries

WG 600        Veins
WG 610        Venous thrombosis and related disorders
               Classify thrombosis of specific veins with the specific vein.
WG 620        Varicose veins
WG 625        Specific veins, A-Z
               Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.
WG 625.A9     Axillary vein
WG 625.A99    Azygos vein
WG 625.B7     Brachiocephalic veins
WG 625.C3     Cerebral veins
WG 625.C7     Cranial sinuses
WG 625.F3     Femoral vein
WG 625.H3     Hepatic veins
WG 625.I5     Iliac vein
[WG 625.I6]   [This number not used]
               Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.
WG 625.J8     Jugular veins
WG 625.P6     Popliteal vein
WG 625.P8     Pulmonary veins
WG 625.R3     Renal veins
WG 625.R38    Retinal vein
WG 625.S2     Saphenous vein
WG 625.S8     Subclavian vein
WG 625.V3     Venae cavae
WG 700        Capillaries
               Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.
### WH

#### Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

- Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300.
- Classify works on hemic and lymphatic disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific hemic or lymphatic diseases in WY 152.5.

### WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

**WH** 120-540 Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks  
**WH** 600-700 Lymphatic System

### Reference Works. General Works

| WH 1 | Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)  
| WH 5 | Collected works (General)  
| WH 7 | By individual authors  
| WH 9 | Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)  
| WH 11 | History (Table G)  
| WH 11.1 | General coverage (Not Table G)  
| WH 13 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias (Used for both monographs and serials)  
| WH 15 | Classification. Terminology (Used for both monographs and serials)  
| WH 16 | Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)  
| WH 16.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)  
| WH 17 | Atlases. Pictorial works  
| WH 18 | Education  
| WH 18.2 | Educational materials (Used for both monographs and serials)  
| WH 19 | Schools, departments and faculties of hematology (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)  

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WH 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WH 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks

WH 23 Collective

WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.

WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, etc.

WH 27 Collective (Table G)

WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WH 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WH 28.6 Collective

WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WH 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.

Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks

WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemical analysis in QY 450.

WH 150 Erythrocytes
WH 155  Anemia
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.

WH 160  Hypochromic anemia
WH 165  Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
WH 170  Hemolytic anemia
(e.g., Sickle cell anemia)
Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.

WH 175  Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
(e.g., Aplastic anemia)

WH 180  Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera

WH 190  Hemoglobin and other hemeproteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.

WH 200  Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)

WH 250  Leukemia

WH 300  Blood platelets

WH 310  Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.

WH 312  Hemorrhagic disorders (General)
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.

WH 314  Purpura (General)
WH 315  Thrombocytopenic purpura
WH 320  Non-thrombocytopenic purpuras

WH 322  Blood coagulation disorders (General)

WH 325  Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis

WH 380  Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.

Classify works on blood chemical analysis in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.

WH 420  Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.

WH 425  Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.


WH 460  Blood bank procedures
(e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis)
Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.

WH 500  Hodgkin's disease

WH 525  Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma
Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with subjects class in WH 250 Leukemia, WH 500 Hodgkin's disease, and WH 525 Lymphoma.

WH 540  Plasma cell neoplasms

Lymphatic System
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WH 600</td>
<td>Spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH 650</td>
<td>Reticuloendothelial system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH 700</td>
<td>Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Digestive System

• Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.
• Classify works on gastroenterologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific gastroenterologic diseases in WY 156.5

WI 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
    WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
    WI 140-150 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
    WI 200-250 Stomatognathic System. Esophagus
    WI 300-387 Stomach
    WI 400-575 Intestines
        WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
        WI 500-512 Small Intestine
        WI 520-560 Large Intestine
        WI 575 Peritoneum
    WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
    WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
    WI 800-830 Pancreas
    WI 900-970 Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WI 1   Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
       (Used for both monographs and serials)
       Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.

       Collected works (General)
        WI 5   By several authors
        WI 7   By individual authors

WI 9   Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WI 11  History (Table G)
       WI 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WI 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
       (Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 15  Classification. Terminology
       (Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 16  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
       (Used for both monographs and serials)
       WI 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
            (Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
       Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WI 18  Education
       Classify here works about education.
WI 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WI 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WI 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WI 23 Collective

WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WI 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WI 27 Collective (Table G)

WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WI 28.5 Collective

WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WI 28.5 Collective

WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WI 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 100 General works
Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

S-105
Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

WI 140  Diseases (General)
WI 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
        Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.
WI 143  Signs and symptoms
WI 145  Dyspepsia and related conditions
WI 146  Nausea. Vomiting
WI 147  Abdominal pain
WI 149  Neoplasms
        Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.
WI 150  Functional disorders

Stomatognathic System. Esophagus

WI 200  Lips. Mouth
        Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.
WI 210  Tongue. Taste buds
WI 230  Salivary glands
WI 250  Esophagus

Stomach

WI 300  General works
WI 302  Physiology
WI 308  Achlorhydria
WI 310  Gastritis
WI 320  Neoplasms
WI 350  Peptic ulcer
WI 360  Stomach ulcer
WI 370  Duodenal ulcer
WI 380  Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
WI 387  Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

S-106
Intestines

Intestines (General)

WI 400  General works
WI 402  Physiology
WI 405  Signs and symptoms
WI 407    Diarrhea
WI 409    Constipation
WI 412  Congenital malformations
WI 420  Inflammation
(e.g., Enteritis; inflammatory bowel diseases)
Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.
WI 425  Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
WI 430  Polyps. Polyposis
WI 435  Neoplasms
WI 450  Intussusception. Volvulus
WI 460  Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
WI 480  Surgery (General)

Small Intestine

WI 500  Small intestine. Mesentery
WI 505    Duodenum
Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370.
WI 510    Jejunum
WI 512    Ileum

Large Intestine

WI 520  Colon
WI 522  Inflammation
(e.g., Colitis)
WI 528  Megacolon
(e.g., Hirschsprung's disease)
WI 529  Neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.
WI 530  Cecum
WI 535  Appendix
WI 560  Sigmoid
Peritoneum

WI 575 Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space

Anus. Rectum

WI 600 General works
WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
WI 610 Neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.
WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
WI 650 Proctological surgery. Colorectal surgery

Liver. Biliary Tract

WI 700 General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases only. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.
WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
WI 704 Liver function in food metabolism
WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WI 720 Circulatory disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
WI 725 Cirrhosis
WI 730 Abscess
WI 735 Neoplasms
WI 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
WI 750 Biliary tract. Cholecystography
Classify works on gallbladder here.
WI 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
WI 765 Neoplasms
WI 770 Surgery (General)

Pancreas

WI 800 General works
Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800-885.
WI 802 Physiology.Secretions
WI 805 Pancreatitis
WI 810 Neoplasms
WI 820 Cystic fibrosis
WI 830 Surgery (General)
Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WI 900</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 940</td>
<td>Umbilical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 950</td>
<td>Hernia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 955</td>
<td>Ventral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 960</td>
<td>Inguinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 965</td>
<td>Femoral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 970</td>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WJ
Urogenital System

• Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.
• Classify works on urologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific urologic diseases in WY 164.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
   WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
   WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
   WJ 300-378 Kidney
   WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
   WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

WJ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WJ 5 By several authors
WJ 7 By individual authors

WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WJ 11 History (Table G)
   WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   WJ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
   Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WJ 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.

WJ 18.2 Educational materials
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WJ 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WJ 21
Urology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WJ 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WJ 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, sperm banks, etc.

WJ 23
Collective

WJ 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WJ 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WJ 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WJ 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WJ 27
Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WJ 27.1
Collective (Table G)
WJ 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WJ 28.5
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WJ 28.6
Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WJ 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WJ 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WJ 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WJ 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 100
General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.

WJ 101

WJ 102
Physiology. Biochemistry

Urologic Diseases

WJ 140
Urologic diseases (General)
General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.

WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders
WJ 151 Urinary tract infections
WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

**Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology**

WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

WJ 168 Urologic surgery
WJ 190 Gynecologic urology
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

**Kidney**

WJ 300 General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring
WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)
WJ 340 Nephrosis
WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome
WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias
WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria
WJ 348 Uremia
WJ 351 Infections (e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis)
WJ 353 Nephritis
WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis
WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney
WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation
WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.
Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

WJ 400  Ureter

WJ 500  Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.

WJ 504  Neoplasms
Classify here works on neoplasms of the ureter, bladder, or urethra.

WJ 600  Urethra

Male Genitalia

WJ 700  General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.

WJ 701  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WJ 702  Physiology

WJ 706  Neoplasms (General)
Classify here also works which include both male and female genital neoplasms.

WJ 709  Impotence. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.

WJ 710  Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.

WJ 712  Disorders of sex development

WJ 750  Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
WJ 752  Prostate diseases
WJ 762  Neoplasms
WJ 768  Surgery (General)

WJ 780  Vas deferens. Spermatic cord

WJ 790  Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision

WJ 800  Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis

WJ 830  Testis
WJ 834  Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen analysis.

WJ 840  Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders

WJ 858  Neoplasms

WJ 868  Surgery. Castration

WJ 875  Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.
WK

Endocrine System

- Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330.
- Classify works on endocrine disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific endocrine diseases in WY 155.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

WK 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.

WK 5
Collected works (General)

WK 7
By individual authors

WK 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WK 11
History (Table G)

WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WK 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 17
Atlas
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WK 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WK 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
WK 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WK 23 Collective
WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
WK 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
WK 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
WK 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WK 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WK 28 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WK 28.5 Collective
WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WK 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
WK 145 Neoplasms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neoplasms of specific glands by site.
WK 148 Surgery (General)
Hormones. Hormone Therapy

WK 150 Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.

WK 170 Gastrointestinal hormones
(e.g., Secretin. Enterogastrone)

WK 180 Renal hormones

WK 185 Other hormones
(e.g., Peptide hormones)

[WK 187] [This number not used]
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.

WK 190 Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

WK 200 General works


WK 202 Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists

WK 250 Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WK 252 Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema

WK 259 Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.

WK 265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter

WK 267 Medical therapy

WK 270 Neoplasms

WK 280 Surgery

WK 300 Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

WK 350 Pineal gland

[WK 375] [This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.

WK 400 Thymus gland

Pituitary Gland

WK 500 General works
WK 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 502 Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
WK 515 Hormones and antagonists
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
WK 520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
WK 550 Diseases
(e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.)
WK 585 Neoplasms
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
WK 590 Surgery

**Adrenal Glands**

WK 700 General works
WK 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
WK 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
WK 750 Adrenal cortex
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
WK 755 Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Cortisone)
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
[WK 757] [This number not used]
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
WK 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
WK 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction
(e.g., Addison's disease)
WK 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
(e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism)
WK 780 Neoplasms
WK 790 Surgery

**Islets of Langerhans**

WK 800 General works
WK 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
WK 815 Therapy
WK 818 Diet
WK 819      Diet lists. Diabetic cooking
WK 820      Insulins
WK 825      Other hypoglycemic agents
WK 830      Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
WK 835      Complications of diabetes
WK 840      Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
            Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
WK 850      Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care
WK 870      Glycosurias
WK 880      Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
WK 885      Neoplasms

**Gonads**

WK 900      Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)
            Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary
gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.

WK 920      Placental hormones
Nervous System

- Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340.
- Classify works on neurological nursing and nursing of patients with specific neurologic diseases in WY 160.5.

WL 1-102.3 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
  WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
  WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
  WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
  WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
  WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
  WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

WL 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WL 5 By several authors
WL 7 By individual authors

WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WL 11 History (Table G)
  WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  WL 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WL 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WL 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WL 23 Collective

WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WL 27 Collective (Table G)

WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WL 28.5 Collective

WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

[WL 30] [This number not used]

WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 101-105 Specific neurosciences

**WL 101**
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)

**WL 102**
Physiology (General)

**WL 102.3**
Neural stem cells

### Neurons

**WL 102.5**
Neurons

**WL 102.7**
Motor neurons

**WL 102.8**
Synapses

**WL 102.9**
Nerve endings

### Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties

**WL 103**
Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.

**WL 103.3**
Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.

**WL 103.4**
Cognitive neuroscience

**WL 103.5**
Neuropsychology

**WL 103.7**
Psychoneuroimmunology

**WL 104**
Neurochemistry

**WL 105**
Neuroendocrinology

**WL 106**
Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.

**WL 108**
Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

### Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)

**WL 140**
Nervous system diseases (General)

**WL 141**
Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)

**WL 141.5**
Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150; Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.

**WL 141.5.C4**
Cerebral angiography

**WL 141.5.C48**
Cerebral ventriculography

**WL 141.5.M2**
Magnetic resonance imaging

**WL 141.5.M22**
Magnetic resonance spectroscopy

**WL 141.5.M24**
Magnetoencephalography

**WL 141.5.N4**
Neuroendoscopy

**WL 141.5.N46**
 Neuropsychological tests

**WL 141.5.N47**
Neuroimaging
**Central Nervous System**

**Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics**

**WL 200** Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.

**WL 203** Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

**WL 300** Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.

**WL 301** Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

**WL 302** Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.

**WL 307** Telencephalon. Cerebrum.

**WL 310** Brain stem

**WL 312** Diencephalon. Thalamus

**WL 314** Limbic system

**WL 320** Cerebellum

**WL 330** Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)

**WL 335** Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping

**WL 337** Physiology of mental processes

**Neurologic Manifestations**

**WL 340** Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.

**WL 340.2** Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.

**WL 340.3** Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.

**WL 340.5** Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.

**WL 340.6** Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.

WL 341 Consciousness disorders
WL 342 Headache. Headache disorders (General)
WL 344 Migraine. Vascular headache
WL 346 Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Brain Diseases**

WL 348 Brain diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
WL 350 Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 351 Inflammatory
  
  *(e.g., Abscess, Encephalitis, Encephalomyelitis)*
  
  Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.
WL 354 Traumatic
  
  *(e.g., Concussion, Brain damage)*
WL 355 Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
  
  *(e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage)*
WL 356 Brain ischemia. Stroke
WL 357 Carotid artery diseases
WL 358 Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)
WL 358.5 Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 359 Parkinsonian disorders
WL 359.5 Huntington disease
WL 360 Multiple sclerosis
WL 362 Kernicterus

**Brain Surgery**

WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.
WL 370 Psychosurgery

**Epilepsy. Movement Disorders**

WL 385 Epilepsy
WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559; on psychogenic aspects in WM 197.

**Spinal Cord**

WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 402 Spinal cord diseases
WL 403 Spinal cord injuries
WL 405 Myelography

**Peripheral Nerves**

WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
WL 520 Peripheral nervous system diseases
WL 530 Peripheral nerve injuries
WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

**Autonomic Nervous System**

WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.

WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

**Sense Organs**

WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.

WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.

WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
WL 704.6 Pain management

WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272; on pain perception in WL 704.

WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.
Psychiatry

Classify here works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

- Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.
- Classify general works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify general works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify general works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific psychiatric diseases in WY 160.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WM 140-167 Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 170-197 Neurotic Disorders
WM 200-220 Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-290 Substance-Related Disorders
WM 300-308 Intellectual Disability
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.

WM 5 Collected works (General)
WM 7 By several authors
WM 9 By individual authors

WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, 
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by 
subject.

WM 19  
Schools, departments, and faculties of psychiatry (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
WM 19.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
WM 19.5  
Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WM 20  
Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by 
subject.

WM 21  
Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics  
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.

WM 22  
Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
WM 22.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WM 23  
Collective  
WM 24  
Individual (Cutter form name of institution)

WM 25  
Experimental psychiatric techniques

WM 26  
Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WM 26.5  
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.

WM 27  
Collective (Table G)  
WM 27.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
WM 28  
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WM 28.5  
Collective  
WM 28.6  
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WM 29  
Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)  
WM 29.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 29.5  
Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WM 30  
Mental health services (Table G)  
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.  
WM 30.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
WM 30.2  
Administration of services and health personnel  
WM 30.5  
Psychiatric social work

WM 30.6  
Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)  
WM 31  
Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
Preventive measures in psychiatry

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., Commitment)
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include international law.

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Practices in the care of the mentally ill
Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.

Case reports (General)
Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories limited to one disease with the disease. Classify biographies of mentally ill health professionals in WZ 100. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.

Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports
(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)

Psychological counseling

Psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.

Pastoral care

Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.

Referral and consultation (General)

Popular works (General)

Psychophysiologic disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)
Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiologic sex disorders in WM 611.

General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WM 140.

Mental health (General)
Classify popular works in WM 75.

Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry

Clinical psychology
Classify works on counseling in WM 55.

Military psychiatry

Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 140 Mental disorders (General)
WM 141 Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143 Psychological interview
WM 145 Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
WM 145.5 Specific tests, A-Z
WM 145.5.B4 Bender-Gestalt test
[WM 145.5.C3] [This number not used]
Classify works on Cattell personality factor questionnaire in WM 145.5.M6.
WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
WM 145.5.M6 Personality inventory
WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
[WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
[WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests

WM 165 Behavioral symptoms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related
disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with Anxiety disorders in WM
172; Depression with Depressive disorder in WM 171.

WM 167 Psychological aspects of crime victims
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress
disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on children in
WS 350.

Neurotic Disorders

WM 170 Neurotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 171 Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
Cf. WM 171.5 Manic depressive psychoses.
WM 171.5 Depression. Depressive disorder
WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders
WM 172.4 Psychological stress
WM 172.5 Stress disorders
WM 173 Hysteria and associated disorders
WM 173.5 Conversion disorder
WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
WM 175 Eating disorders
Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. WS 115-130 for nutrition disorders of children
and infants.
WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorders. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
WM 184 Combat disorders
WM 188  Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.

WM 190  Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality)
WM 190.5  Special topics, A-Z
WM 190.5.A2  Antisocial personality disorder
WM 190.5.B5  Borderline personality disorder
WM 190.5.C5  Compulsive personality disorder
WM 190.5.D3  Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
WM 190.5.I6  Impulse control disorders. Gambling. Fire setting behavior

WM 193  Defense mechanisms
WM 193.5  Special topics, A-Z
WM 193.5.A2  Acting out
WM 193.5.D3  Denial (Psychology)
WM 193.5.D5  Displacement (Psychology)
WM 193.5.P3  Perceptual defense
WM 193.5.P7  Projection
WM 193.5.R1  Rationalization
WM 193.5.R2  Regression
WM 193.5.R4  Repression
WM 193.5.S8  Sublimation. Fantasy

WM 197  Psychogenic aspects of movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the neurological aspects of movement disorders in WL 390; classify specific disorders by subject, e.g., Apraxia WL 340.

Psychotic Disorders

WM 200  Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
[WM 202]  [This number not used]
WM 203  Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes
WM 203.5  Autistic disorder

WM 204  Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses
WM 205  Paranoid disorders
WM 207  Psychotic affective disorders
Classify works on non-psychotic affective symptoms in WM 171.
[WM 210]  [This number not used]
WM 220  Organic psychoses. Dementia
Classify here works on psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders, etc. Classify works on Alzheimer disease and senile dementia at WT 155.

Substance-Related Disorders

When treated as chemicals, classify the substances in QV.

WM 270  Substance-related disorders
(e.g., Substance dependence. Substance abuse)
WM 274  Alcohol-related disorders
WM 275  Amphetamine-related disorders
WM 276  Marijuana abuse
WM 280 Cocaine-related disorders
WM 284 Opioid-related disorders
WM 286 Opium dependence. Morphine dependence
WM 288 Heroin dependence
WM 290 Tobacco use disorder

Intellectual Disability

WM 300 Intellectual disability. Down syndrome
Classify works on intellectual disability of children in WS 107. Classify works on education of the intellectually disabled in LC 4601-4640.4.

WM 302 Case studies. Biographical accounts
WM 304 Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis
WM 307 Special problems, A-Z
WM 307.C6 Communication
WM 307.M5 Mental disorders
WM 307.S3 Sex problems (General)
WM 307.S6 Social problems (General)
WM 308 Rehabilitation and training (General)

Therapies

WM 400 Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.

WM 401 Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

WM 402 Drug therapy
WM 405 Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Induced hyperthermia)

WM 410 Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy
WM 412 Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis

WM 415 Hypnosis

WM 420 Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 463, and in old age in WT 150.

WM 420.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 420.5.A2 Abreaction. Catharsis
WM 420.5.G3 Gestalt therapy
WM 420.5.I3 Imagery (Psychotherapy)
WM 420.5.N3 Narrative therapy
WM 420.5.N4 Neurolinguistic therapy
WM 420.5.N8 Person-centered therapy
WM 420.5.P3 Personal construct therapy
WM 420.5.P5 Psychotherapy, Brief
WM 420.5.P7 Psychotherapy, Multiple
WM 420.5.P75 Psychotherapy, Psychodynamic
WM 420.5.P8 Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive

WM 425 Behavior therapy
WM 425.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 425.5.A9 Aversive therapy
WM 425.5.B6 Biofeedback (Psychology)
Classify general works on biofeedback in WL 103.3.
WM 425.5.C6 Cognitive therapy
WM 425.5.D4 Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy
WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy
WM 426 Self-help groups
WM 427 Spiritual and religious therapy
Cf. WB 885 for general works.
WM 428 Socioenvironmental therapy
WM 430 Group psychotherapy
WM 430.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 430.5.F2 Family therapy
WM 430.5.H2 Disabled
WM 430.5.M3 Marital therapy
WM 430.5.P8 Psychodrama
WM 430.5.S3 Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups
Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.
WM 440 Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
WM 445 Residential treatment (General)
WM 450 Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies
WM 450.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A6 Animal assisted therapy
WM 450.5.A8 Art therapy
WM 450.5.B5 Bibliotherapy
WM 450.5.D2 Dance therapy
WM 450.5.M8 Music therapy
WM 450.5.O2 Occupational therapy
WM 450.5.P5 Photography
WM 450.5.P7 Play therapy
Cf. WS 350.4 for play therapy with children.
WM 450.5.R4 Recreation therapy
Classify general works on recreation therapy in WB 556.
WM 450.5.V5 Videotherapy
WM 450.5.W9 Writing
WM 460 Psychoanalysis
WM 460.2 Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 460.5 Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z
WM 460.5.B7 Bonding, Human-Pet
WM 460.5.C5 Communication
WM 460.5.C7 Creativity
WM 460.5.D8 Dreams. Symbolism
WM 460.5.E3 Ego. Self
WM 460.5.E8 Existentialism. Logotherapy
WM 460.5.E9 Extraversion. Introversion
WM 460.5.F8 Free association
WM 460.5.F9 Freudian theory
WM 460.5.I4 Identification
WM 460.5.I5 Individuation
WM 460.5.J9 Jungian theory
WM 460.5.L2 Language
WM 460.5.M5 Memory
WM 460.5.M6 Motivation
WM 460.5.O2 Object attachment
WM 460.5.P3 Personality
WM 460.5.P5 Pleasure-pain principle
WM 460.5.P7 Political systems
WM 460.5.R2 Reinforcement
WM 460.5.R3 Religion. Church
WM 460.5.S3 Sex
WM 460.5.S8 Superego. Morals

S-131
Other Disorders

WM 475 Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origins in WL 340.2.
WM 475.3 Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WL 340.3 for therapy of disorders of neurologic origin.
WM 475.5 Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.
WM 475.6 Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.
WM 475.7 Stuttering

WM 600 Social behavior disorders (General)
Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.

WM 605 Criminal psychology and psychiatry

WM 607 Incest

WM 610 Paraphilic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 611 Psychiatric aspects of sexuality (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.

[WM 612] [This number not used]
Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.

[WM 615] [This number not used]
Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.
Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify here general diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging.

- Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.
- Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other appropriate numbers.

WN 1-160 Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 300-340 Radium
WN 415-665 Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)
  WN 415-420 General Radioactivity
  WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
WN 600-650 Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection
WN 660-665 Radiometry

Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology

WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WN 5 By several authors
WN 7 By individual authors

WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.

WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WN 18.2 Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WN 19  
Schools, departments, and faculties of radiology (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WN 19.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 20  
Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WN 21  
Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WN 22  
Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 22.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 23  
Collective

WN 24  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WN 25  
Laboratory manuals. Technique

[WN 26]  
[This number not used]  
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.

WN 26.5  
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WN 27  
Collective (Table G)  
WN 27.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 28  
Collective

WN 28.5  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WN 28.6  
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WN 32  
Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 32.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 33  
Discussion of law (Table G)  
WN 33.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 39  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 100  
General works. Stereoscopy. Electrokymography

WN 105  
Ionizing radiation

WN 110  
Health physics  
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.

WN 150  
Equipment and supplies  
Classify works on use of radiation counters, etc., in radiation protection in WN 650. Classify catalogs in W
26.

WN 160 Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified) (e.g., Positioning)
Classify works on laboratory techniques in WN 25.

Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography

Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

WN 180 Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 185 Magnetic resonance imaging

WN 190 Molecular imaging

WN 195 Optical imaging

WN 200 Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric radiography in WN 240.

WN 203 Radionuclide imaging

WN 205 Thermography

WN 206 Tomography

WN 208 Ultrasonography

WN 210 Foreign body localization

WN 220 Fluoroscopy

WN 230 Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric dental diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 240 Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique. Classify works on imaging of a system or organs of the system in WS 260-342.

Radiotherapy

WN 250 General works

WN 250.5 Special types, A-Z

WN 250.5.B7 Brachytherapy

WN 250.5.P7 Proton therapy

WN 250.5.R15 Radiosurgery

WN 250.5.R2 Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted

WN 250.5.R3 Radiotherapy, High-energy

WN 250.5.X7 X-ray therapy

WN 250.6 Radiotherapy dosage

Radium

WN 300 General works
Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

General Radioactivity

Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements
Classify works on medical applications in WN 440-450.

Nuclear Medicine

Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection

Radiometry
Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
    WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
    WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
    WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
    WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
    WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

WO 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

Collected works (General)

WO 5
    By authors

WO 7
    By individual authors

WO 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WO 11
History (Table G)
    WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 16
Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General). Surveys (Table G)
    WO 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases in WO 517.

WO 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

WO 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WO 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WO 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.

WO 21
Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WO 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, research institutes, organ banks, etc.

WO 23
Collective

WO 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on eye banks in WW 23-24.

[WO 25]
[This number not used]
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.

[WO 26]
[This number not used]
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in WO 26.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WO 27
Collective (Table G)

WO 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WO 28.5
Collective

WO 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WO 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WO 34]
[This number not used]
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.

WO 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 50
Experimental surgery (General)
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.
Interpersonal relations of the surgeon and anesthesiologist (including relations with patients and other professionals). Attitude

Referral and consultation (General)

Popular works (General)

General works
Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 900 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.

Surgical anatomy

Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis

Surgical diseases (General)
Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.

Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery

Surgical pathology
Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.

Surgical shock

Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs

Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies

Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives

Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster

Surgical casts

Artificial organs
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of Care. Procedures

Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care

Preoperative care

Intraoperative care

Postoperative care

Postoperative complications and treatment

Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)

Closure of wounds. Drainage

Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)
Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275. Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

Collected works (General)
By several authors
By individual authors

Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

History (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Education
Classify here works about education.

Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 231
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 232
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 232.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 233
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 233.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

WO 234
Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient

WO 235
Choice of anesthesia
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

WO 240
Equipment and supplies

WO 245
Accidents. Complications
(e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting)
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.

WO 250
Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

WO 275
General anesthesia
WO 277
Inhalation anesthesia
WO 280
Endotracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
WO 285
Intravenous
WO 290
Rectal

[WO 295] [This number not used]
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.

WO 297
Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WO 300
Conduction anesthesia
(e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia)
WO 305
Spinal. Epidural
WO 340
Infiltration and topical
WO 350
Induced hypothermia and related topics
WO 375
Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
(e.g., *Nerve block*)

**In Medical Specialties**

- **WO 440** Pediatric anesthesia
- **WO 445** Geriatric anesthesia
- **WO 450** Obstetrical anesthesia
- **WO 460** Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis
  Classify works on anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

**Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques**

- **WO 500** General works on surgical procedures
  Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 900, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.
- **WO 505** Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
- **WO 510** Cryosurgery
- **WO 511** Laser therapy
- **WO 512** Microsurgery
- **WO 515** Regenerative medicine
- **WO 517** Atlases. Pictorial works
  Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

**Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures**

- **WO 600** General works
  Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.
- **WO 610** Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
- **WO 620** Sex reassignment surgery
  Classify works on both surgical and non-surgical procedures in WB 395.
- **WO 640** Prosthesis in plastic surgery
  Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

**Transplantation**

- **WO 660** General works
  Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
- **WO 665** Tissue preservation
WO 680  Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.

WO 690  Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

Traumatic Injuries

WO 700  General works

WO 704  Burns

WO 800  Military surgery

WO 807  Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.

WO 820  Blast injuries

Special Age Groups

WO 925  Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-360.

WO 950  Geriatric surgery
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.
WP

Gynecology

- Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360.
- Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.
- Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.
- Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works
WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries
WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix
  WP 400 General Works
  WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases
  WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases
WP 505-560 Physiology
WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility
WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction
WP 630-640 Contraception
WP 650-660 Therapy
WP 800-910 Breast
  WP 800-825 Breast (General)
  WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms
  WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WP 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.

WP 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors

WP 7 By individual authors

WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WP 11 History (Table G)
WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

WP 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WP 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WP 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology in WQ 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WP 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WP 21
Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WP 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 23
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WP 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WP 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WP 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WP 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WP 27
Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.

WP 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WP 28.5
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WP 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WP 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 34
Malpractice (Table G)

WP 34.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.

Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WP 120  Popular works (General)

WP 140  Diseases (General)
WP 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WP 145  Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ. Classify works which include both male and female genital neoplasms in WJ 706.

WP 150  Congenital abnormalities

WP 155  Pelvis. Pelvic infection
Classify works on the pelvic bones in WE 760.
WP 157  Gonorrhea in the female

WP 160  Genital tuberculosis

WP 170  Perineal injuries

[WP 175]  [This number not used]
Classify urethrocele, cystocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.

WP 180  Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula

WP 200  Vulva

WP 250  Vagina
WP 255  Vaginitis. Leukorrhea
WP 258  Trichomonas vaginitis

WP 275  Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament
WP 300  Fallopian tubes
Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.
WP 320  Ovary
Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
WP 322  Neoplasms

WP 390  Endometriosis

General Works

Uterus. Cervix

WP 400  General works

Uterine Diseases

WP 440  Uterine diseases (General)
WP 451  Inflammations
WP 454  Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458  Neoplasms
WP 459  Leiomyoma
WP 460  Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465  Trophoblastic neoplasms
   (e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole)

WP 468  Surgery (General)

Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 470  Cervix uteri
WP 475  Cervicitis
WP 480  Neoplasms

Physiology

WP 505  Physiology (General)
WP 520  Endocrine functions of the ovaries
WP 522  Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
WP 530  Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
   Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are
discussed exclusively.

WP 540  Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
WP 550  Menstruation and its disorders
WP 552  Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
WP 555  Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
WP 560  Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual syndrome

Fertility. Infertility

WP 565  Fertility
WP 570  Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
   Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 580  Menopause
WP 610  Female sexual dysfunction
   (e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity)

Contraception

WP 630  Contraception
   Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in
   HQ 763-766.5.
Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

**Therapy**

WP 650 Gynecological therapy
WP 660 Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

**Breast**

**Breast (General)**

WP 800 General works
WP 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WP 825 Functional changes (e.g., In pregnancy and lactation)

**Breast Diseases. Neoplasms**

WP 840 Breast diseases
WP 870 Neoplasms

**Therapy. Surgery**

WP 900 Therapy
  Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.
WP 910 Surgery
  Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930] [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.
WQ

Obstetrics

- Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Reproduction. Pregnancy
WQ 215-270 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

WQ 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.

WQ 5
Collected works (General)
By several authors

WQ 7
By individual authors

WQ 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WQ 11
History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 17
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WQ 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

WQ 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WQ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology here; classify works on schools of gynecology only in WP 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WQ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WQ 21 Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Clinics, dispensaries, academies, etc.
WQ 23 Collective (Table G)
WQ 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)
WQ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
WQ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
WQ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
Maternity hospitals
WQ 27 Collective (Table G)
WQ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
WQ 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WQ 28.6 Collective
WQ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WQ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 34 Malpractice (Table G)
WQ 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.
WQ 90 Reproductive health surveys (Table G)
Classify here narrative reproductive surveys. Classify statistics in WQ 16.
WQ 90.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 100 General works
Maternal health

Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth

**Childbirth. Prenatal Care**

- Natural childbirth
- Home childbirth
- Midwifery
- Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
- Prenatal care

**Reproduction. Pregnancy**

- General works (Table G)
- General coverage (Not Table G)
- Pregnancy determination
- Preimplantation diagnosis
- Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
- Sex determination analysis
- Reproductive techniques (e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro)
- Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
- Fetus. Extraembryonic membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
- Sex determination analysis
- Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
- Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Placenta

**Pregnancy Complications**

- Toxemias (e.g., Eclampsia)
- Ectopic pregnancy
- Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death. Perinatal death
- Multiple pregnancy
- Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Cardiovascular complications
WQ 248 Diabetes
WQ 252 Hematologic complications
WQ 256 Infectious diseases
WQ 260 Urologic complications
WQ 270 Maternal death

Labor

WQ 300 General works
WQ 305 Physiology. Clinical course
WQ 307 Presentation
WQ 310 Dystocia
WQ 320 Disproportions of the pelvis
WQ 330 Complications of labor
(e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage)

Obstetric Surgical Procedures

WQ 400 General works
Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.

[WQ 410] [This number not used]
Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.

WQ 415 Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
WQ 425 Use of forceps
WQ 430 Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques

[WQ 435] [This number not used]
Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.

WQ 440 Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion
Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.

WQ 450 Resuscitation of the newborn

Postpartum Period

WQ 500 General works. Postnatal care
WQ 505 Puerperal infection
Dermatology

- Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260.
- Classify works on dermatologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in WY 154.5.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-600 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis
WR 650-670 Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

WR 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WR 5 By several authors
WR 7 By individual authors

WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.

WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology (Table G)
WR 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WR 21  Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WR 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 23  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WR 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WR 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WR 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WR 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WR 27  Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
WR 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WR 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WR 28.5  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WR 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WR 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.

WR 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WR 102  Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature

WR 105  Pathology

Skin Diseases
WR 140  Skin diseases (General)
WR 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WR 143  Skin manifestations
WR 150  Erythemas
(e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum)
WR 152  Cutaneous lupus erythematosus
WR 160  Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
WR 165  Drug eruptions
WR 170  Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
WR 175  Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
WR 180  Dermatitis exfoliativa
WR 190  Eczema
WR 200  Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
WR 204  Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
WR 205  Psoriasis
WR 215  Lichen planus
WR 218  Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 220  Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
WR 225  Impetigo. Ecthyma
WR 235  Furunculosis. Carbuncle
WR 245  Cutaneous tuberculosis
(e.g., Lupus)
WR 260  Scleroderma
WR 265  Pigmentation disorders
(e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo)
WR 267  Of metabolic origin
(e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism)
WR 280  Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.
WR 282  Pruritus. Prurigo
WR 300  Dermatomycoses
WR 310  Tinea. Tinea pedis
WR 330  Tinea capitis
WR 340  Mycetoma

**Parasitic Skin Diseases**

WR 345  Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Leishmaniasis)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.

Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

WR 390 Skin appendages
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415 Seborrhea
WR 420 Epidermal cyst
WR 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455 Hypertrichosis
WR 460 Alopecia
WR 465 Care of the hair
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
WR 600 Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.

Therapy

WR 650 Therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify laser therapy in WO 511.
WR 660 Radiotherapy
WR 670 Surgery
WS

Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-368.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify pediatric works on topics other than body systems with the topic, e.g., surgery of the child in WO 925.
- Classify works on specific diseases with the disease unless otherwise instructed.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WS 103-105 Growth and Development
WS 107-110 Intellectual Disability. Learning Disorders
WS 113-141 Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination
  WS 200-220 General Diseases
WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents
  WS 260-342 By System
WS 350-350.8 Child Psychiatry
WS 360-368 Pediatric Specialties
WS 405-460 By Age Groups
WS 462-463 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

Reference Works. General Works

WS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.

Collected works (General)
  WS 5 By several authors
  WS 7 By individual authors

WS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WS 11 History (Table G)
  WS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 16 Growth tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WS 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here also works on organizations which provide public or private services for disabled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.

WS 23 Collective (Table G)
WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WS 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, etc.
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.

WS 27 Collective (Table G)
WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WS 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WS 29 Hospital staff manuals

WS 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.

Growth and Development

WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.

WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive

WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.

WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z
WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)
WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing (Psychological aspects)
Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.
WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security
WS 105.5.D8 Dreams
WS 105.5.E5 Emotions. Frustrations, etc.
WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
WS 105.5.E9 External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)
WS 105.5.H2 Disabled child (Psychological problems)
WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child
Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.
WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on interpersonal relations of the mentally disabled child in WS 107.5.R4; dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.
WS 105.5.M2 Memory
WS 105.5.M3 Mental health
Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.
WS 105.5.M4 Morals
WS 105.5.M5 Motivation
WS 105.5.M8 Music
WS 105.5.P3 Personality development
WS 105.5.P5 Play and Playthings
WS 105.5.S3 Self
WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior
WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.
Intellectual Disability. Learning Disorders

WS 107 Mentally disabled child. Down syndrome
Classify works on psychiatric aspects in WS 350; on education of the mentally disabled in LC 4601-4640.4;
on adult mental disability in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the mentally disabled child, A-Z
WS 107.5.B4 Biochemistry. Genetics
WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6 Communication
WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis
WS 107.5.F6 Foster home care
WS 107.5.I4 Institutionalization
Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).

WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems
WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4 Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.
WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for
the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

WS 113 Care and training
Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.

WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and nutrition disorders of children covering the full
age range from birth through adolescence, and on adolescents alone. Classify works on infants alone in
WS 120-125, and on children ages 2-12 in WS 130. Classify eating disorders regardless of age group in
WM 175.

WS 120 In infancy
WS 125 Breast feeding
WS 130 In childhood

WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations

WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460. Classify general
pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

General Diseases

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

WS 200 General works
WS 205 Pediatric emergencies
Classify works on newborn emergencies in WS 421.

WS 210 Chronic disease (General)
WS 220  Palliative care. Terminal care

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a whole, or the organs of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342. Classify works on diseases in premature infants in WS 410. Classify works on diseases in newborn infants in WS 421.

WS 260  Skin
WS 270  Musculoskeletal system
WS 280  Respiratory system
WS 290  Cardiovascular system
WS 300  Hemic and lymphatic system
WS 310  Digestive system
WS 312  Diarrheal disorders
WS 320  Urogenital system
WS 322  Enuresis
WS 330  Endocrine system
WS 340  Nervous system
WS 342  Cerebral palsy

Child Psychiatry

WS 350  Child psychiatry. Child guidance. Psychoses (General)
     Cf. WS 107 The mentally disabled child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
WS 350.2  Therapy
     Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.4  Play therapy
     Cf. WM 450.5.P7 for play therapy with adults.
WS 350.5  Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.6  Behavior disorders. Development disorders. Neurotic disorders (General)
     Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.8  Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
WS 350.8.A8  Attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
WS 350.8.D2  Deception
WS 350.8.D3  Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9  Hyperkinesis
WS 350.8.I3  Identity crisis
WS 350.8.I4  Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3  Personality disorders
WS 350.8.P4  Pervasive development disorders
     Classify works dealing with adults and children here; adults alone at WM 203.5.
WS 350.8.R9  Runaway behavior
WS 350.8.S6  Social behavior disorders

Pediatric Specialties
By Age Groups

WS 405 Birth injuries
WS 410 Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants
   Classify here works on diseases of premature infants except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.
WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology
WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants
   Classify here works on diseases of newborn infants except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.
WS 430 Infancy
WS 440 Child
WS 450 Puberty
WS 460 Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior
   Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.
Geriatrics. Chronic Disease

• Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-39 Reference Works
WT 100-166 Geriatrics
WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works

WT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WT 5 By several authors
WT 7 By individual authors

WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WT 11 History (Table G)
WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WT 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

Collective

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

Laboratory manuals. Technique

Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.

Collective (Table G)

General coverage (Not Table G)

Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Collective

Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Senior centers, day care centers and programs (Table G)

General coverage (Not Table G)

Surveys. Medicsosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease

Health services. Medical care plans. Long-term care
Include here works on Medicare. Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Geriatrics

General works
Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.

Aging process
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or
system.

WT 115  Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders

WT 116  Longevity. Life expectancy. Death
Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc.

WT 120  Popular works (General). Geriatric hygiene

WT 141  Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WT 145  Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.

WT 150  Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders of aging
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.

WT 155  Senile dementia. Alzheimer’s disease
Cf. WM 220 for dementia and presenile dementia.

WT 166  Therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Chronic Disease**

For children and adolescents, see WS 210.

WT 500  General works
WU
Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.

Collected works (General)
WU 5 By several authors
WU 7 By individual authors

WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WU 11 History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 16 Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify dental health surveys in WU 30.
WU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.

WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WU 18.5 Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians

WU 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dentistry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WU 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 20 Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WU 20.5 Dental research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WU 21 Dentistry as a profession. Peer review

WU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WU 24.5 Banks (Table G)
WU 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 25 Laboratory manuals (General). Technique
Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.

WU 26 Equipment and supplies (General)
Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.

WU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WU 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WU 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WU 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WU 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WU 29 Dental care and health. Dental infection control
Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control; WG 460 for dental care of patients with cardiac disease.

WU 30 Surveys

WU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

S-167
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WU 40</th>
<th>Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WU 40.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 44</td>
<td>Malpractice (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 44.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WU 50</th>
<th>Dental ethics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WU 58</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 61</td>
<td>Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 77</td>
<td>Dental economics. Practice management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 79</td>
<td>Group practice. Partnership practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 80</td>
<td>Popular works (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 90</td>
<td>Auxiliary personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 95</td>
<td>Dental records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WU 100</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WU 101.5</td>
<td>Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 102</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 105</td>
<td>Dental emergencies (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 113</td>
<td>Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 113.6</td>
<td>Works for and about children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 113.7</td>
<td>Nutrition and oral health (General)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics**
Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.

Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.

Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Cephalometry
Odontometry

Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.

Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.

Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

Dental chemistry (General)
Dental alloys and metals
Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

Dentition
Enamel. Dentin
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
Periodontitis and related diseases
Dental deposits
Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
Oral and dental neoplasms
Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

General works
Atlases
Orthodontics

Special Patient Groups

Prosthodontics

Oral Surgery
WV

Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- Classify works on otolaryngological nursing and nursing of patients with specific diseases of the ear, nose, or throat in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works
WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics
WV 200-290 Ear
WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region
WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

WV 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.

WV 5 Collected works (General)
  By several authors
WV 7 By individual authors

WV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WV 11 History (Table G)
  General coverage (Not Table G)

WV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.

WV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WV 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WV 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WV 21  Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WV 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WV 23  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WV 24  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WV 25  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WV 26  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WV 27  Collective (Table G)
WV 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WV 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WV 28.5  Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WV 28.6  Collective (Table G)
WV 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WV 32  Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
WV 140.


**Diseases. Therapeutics**

WV 140  Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)

S-172
ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring

ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.

Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

**Ear**

General works

Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)

External ear
   Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen

Tympanic membrane

Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
   Otitis media (including aerotitis)
   Mastoid region

Labyrinth
   Vestibular apparatus
   Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
   Meniere's disease

Otosclerosis

   Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
   Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
   Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
   Treatment of deafness
   Deaf-mutism

Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

**Nose and Paranasal Sinuses**

General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction

External nose

Nasal septum

[This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.
WV 335  Rhinitis
         Cf. WC 510 Common cold.
WV 340  Paranasal sinuses
WV 345  Maxillary
WV 350  Frontal
WV 355  Ethmoid
WV 358  Sphenoid

Pharyngeal Region

WV 400  General works
         Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
WV 401  Anatomy. Physiology
WV 410  Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
         Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.
WV 430  Palatine Tonsil
WV 440  Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

WV 500  General works (including speech and organic disorders)
         Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in
         WM 475-475.6.
WV 501  Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech
WV 505  Laryngoscopy
WV 510  Inflammation
WV 520  Neoplasms
WV 530  Vocal cords
WV 535  Paralysis
WV 540  Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
         Classify works on artificial larynx here.
WW

Ophthalmology

- Classify works on ophthalmic nursing and nursing of patients with specific ophthalmic diseases in WY 157.6.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-290 Eye
   WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
   WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
   WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
   WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
WW 600-620 Age Groups
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

WW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.

   Collected works (General)
WW 5 By several authors
WW 7 By individual authors
WW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WW 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

WW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.

   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
   Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.

WW 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.
WW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of ophthalmology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on optometry and opticiany in WW 721.

WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants

WW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.

WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, eye banks, etc.

WW 23 Collective

WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on organ banks in WO 23-24; works on tissue banks in QS 23-24.

WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WW 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WW 27 Collective (Table G)

WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WW 28.5 Collective

WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WW 80  Popular works (General)

WW 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene


WW 103  Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)

WW 105  Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.

WW 109  Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation

[WW 113]  [This number not used]

Diseases. Color Perception

WW 140  Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.

WW 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.

WW 143  Objective methods
(e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.

WW 145  Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(e.g., Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests)

WW 149  Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.

WW 150  Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

WW 160  Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity.
Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

WW 166  Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.

WW 168  Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.

WW 170  Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.
Eye Structures and their Diseases

WW 202 Orbit
WW 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows
   Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.
WW 208 Lacrimal apparatus
WW 210 Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
WW 212 Conjunctiva
WW 215 Trachoma
WW 220 Cornea
WW 230 Sclera
WW 240 Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
   Choroid
WW 250 Vitreous body
WW 260 Crystalline lens. Cataract
WW 270 Retina
WW 276 Blindness. Amblyopia
WW 280 Optic nerve
WW 290 Glaucoma

Refraction. Errors of Refraction

WW 300 General works
WW 310 Astigmatism
WW 320 Myopia
WW 340 Refractive surgery

Corrective Devices

WW 350 Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry
   Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704-722.1.
WW 352 Principles. Calculations. Tables
WW 354 Frames. Eyeglasses
   Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.
WW 355 Contact lenses
WW 358 Prosthesis

Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease

WW 400 General works
Orthoptics (General)

Disorders of ocular motility

Strabismus

Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)

Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision

Eye manifestations of general disease

Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.

Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.

Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries

Occupational ophthalmology

Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries

Age Groups

Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

Optometry

General works. Office management

Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.

Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review

Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.

Directories (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Wx

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

WX 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G) 
(Used for both monographs and serials) 
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

WX 2 Hospital or health facility serial reports (Table G) 
(Used for both monographs and serials) 
Classify here hospital or health facility administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals or health facilities under governmental administration in W2.

Collected works (General)
WX 5 By several authors
WX 7 By individual authors

WX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WX 11 History (Table G) 
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
WX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias 
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 15 Classification. Terminology 
(Used for both monographs and serials) 
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.

WX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G) 
(Used for both monographs and serials) 
WX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G) 
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WX 18 Education 
Classify here works about education.

WX 18.2 Educational materials 
(Used for both monographs and serials) 
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration (Table G)
National Library of Medicine Classification 2016
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WX 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WX 21
Hospital medicine as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.

WX 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WX 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.

WX 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.

WX 27
Collective (Table G)

WX 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WX 28.5
Collective

WX 28.55
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Hospices and hospice care programs
Classify works on pediatric hospices in WS 27-28.

WX 28.6
Collective (Table G)

WX 28.61
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28.62
Individual (Table G)

WX 29
Day care centers and programs (Table G)

WX 29.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.

WX 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33
Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

WX 40
Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
WX 40.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 100
General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

WX 140
Health facility design and construction. Health facility planning (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.

WX 140.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 147
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

WX 150
General works (Table G)

WX 150.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 153
Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

WX 155
Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities

WX 157
Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)

WX 157.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 157.4
Multi-institutional systems

WX 157.8
Diagnosis-related groups

WX 158
Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.

WX 158.5
Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WX 159
Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.

WX 159.5
Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.

WX 159.8
Collective bargaining in hospital employment

WX 160
Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude

WX 161
Hospital shops

WX 162
Hospital care. Patient care planning. Long-term care
Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8.

WX 162.5
Patient care team

WX 165
General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

WX 167
Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.

WX 168
Hospital food service

WX 173
Medical records. Medical record administrators
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.
WX 175  Computerized medical records
WX 179  Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems
WX 185  Safety management
WX 186  Disaster planning and response
Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.
WX 187  Chaplaincy service
WX 190  Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

WX 200  General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

WX 203  Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

WX 205  Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

WX 207  Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

WX 215  Emergency service
Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency response associated with disasters in WX 186.

WX 216  Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer

WX 218  Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical care of infants and children in WS 366, of neonates in WS 421.

WX 223  Physical therapy department
WX 225  Occupational therapy department
WY

Nursing

Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.

Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

WY 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.

WY 5
By several authors

WY 7
By individual authors

WY 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WY 11
History (Table G)
WY 11.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.

WY 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 16
Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
WY 16.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

WY 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

WY 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

S-184
subject.

WY 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WY 18.8 Practical nursing education

WY 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of nursing (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WY 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools

WY 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WY 21 Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 21.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.

WY 23 Collective

WY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WY 28.5 Collective

WY 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WY 29 Employment. Placement agencies

WY 30 Personnel management. Collective bargaining

WY 31 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 31.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WY 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.

WY 44 Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)

WY 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects**

- **WY 77** Economics of nursing
- **WY 85** Nursing ethics
- **WY 86** Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
- **WY 86.5** Holistic nursing
- **WY 87** Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses
- **WY 88** Nurses’ interpersonal relations
  Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

**Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit**

- **WY 90** Referral and consultation (General)
- **WY 100** Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)
  Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
  - **WY 100.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- **WY 100.2** Moving and lifting patients
- **WY 100.4** Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
- **WY 100.5** Nursing records. Nursing audit
- **WY 100.7** Evidence-based nursing

**Nursing Specialties**

- **WY 101** Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special fields of medicine.
- **WY 105** Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
- **WY 106** Community health nursing
  Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.
- **WY 107** Transcultural nursing
- **WY 108** Public health nursing
  *(e.g., Federal, state, etc.)*
  Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
- **WY 109** Office nursing
- **WY 113** School nursing
- **WY 115** Home care services (Table G)
  Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.
  Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
WY 115.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing
(e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.

WY 127 Private nursing

WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians

WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.

WY 137 Red Cross nursing

WY 141 Occupational health nursing

WY 143 Transportation nursing
(e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains)

WY 145 Nursing by religious orders

**Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine**

WY 150 General works. Medical-surgical nursing
Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing

WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.

WY 152 Geriatric nursing

WY 152.2 Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care

WY 152.3 Life support care. Terminal care

WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing

WY 153 Communicable disease nursing

WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing

WY 154 Critical care nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.

WY 154.2 Emergency nursing

WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing

WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing

WY 156 Oncology nursing
Classify here all oncology nursing regardless of emphasis.

WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing

WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing

WY 157 Obstetric nursing. Nurse midwifery

National Library of Medicine Classification 2016
Schedule

S-187
WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.

WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing

WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing

WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing

WY 159 Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

WY 159.5 Family nursing

WY 160 Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.

WY 160.5 Neurological nursing

WY 161 Perioperative nursing

WY 162 Operating room techniques
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists

WY 163 Respiratory system nursing

WY 164 Urologic nursing

WY 167 Imaging nursing. Radiologic nursing

WY 170 Forensic nursing

**Other Services**

WY 191 Male nurses

WY 193 Nurses’ aides, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.

WY 195 Practical nursing

WY 200 Home nursing
Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.

[WY 300] [This number not used] (Table G)
Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.
# History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

- Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

## Reference Works. General Works

### WZ 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.

- Collected works (General)
  - By several authors
- By individual authors

### WZ 5
By several authors

### WZ 7
By individual authors

### WZ 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

### [WZ 11]
[This number not used]

### WZ 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

### WZ 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

### WZ 18
Education

### WZ 18.2
Educational materials
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-aided instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

### WZ 22
Directories (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

#### WZ 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

### WZ 23
Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field

### WZ 24
Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WZ 27 Collective
WZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

[WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39

WZ 30 Chronologies
WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 40 General works

History by Period, Locality, etc.

WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.- ) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group
WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.
WZ 59 1801 C.E.-
WZ 60 19th century
WZ 64 20th century
WZ 65 21st century
WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)
WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.
WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
WZ 80.5.H8 Hispanic Americans
WZ 80.5.I3 American Indians. Inuits
WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
WZ 80.5.W5 Women

Biography

WZ 100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences,
preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early
works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by
specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ
121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC
schedule.
WZ 112.5  By specialty, A-Z
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify collective biographies of military nurses in WZ 112.5.N8. Classify collective biographies of all other military health personnel in WZ 112.5.M4 regardless of specialty. Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.

WZ 112.5.A2  Allied health personnel
WZ 112.5.A6  Anatomists
WZ 112.5.B3  Biologists
WZ 112.5.C2  Cardiologists
WZ 112.5.D3  Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4  Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2  Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4  Geneticists
WZ 112.5.G9  Gynecologists
WZ 112.5.I5  Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M3  Midwives. Nurse midwives
WZ 112.5.M4  Military health personnel
WZ 112.5.N4  Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8  Nurses
WZ 112.5.O2  Obstetricians
WZ 112.5.O5  Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7  Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75  Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8  Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15  Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2  Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3  Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4  Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5  Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6  Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.R2  Radiologists
WZ 112.5.S8  Surgeons
Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.

Collective biography (By period)
Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

WZ 121  Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 124  Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 126  1451-1800 C.E.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 129  1801 C.E.-
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 132  19th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 134  20th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 135  21st Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 140  Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

WZ 150  Collective biography (Special groups)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

**Manuscripts**

WZ 220 Early Western manuscripts
Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).

WZ 225 Other early manuscripts

**Early Printed Books**

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230 Incunabula
pre-1501

WZ 240 16th Century

WZ 250 17th Century

WZ 260 18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

**Americana**

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270 Americana

The closing dates given in the following table will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

North America
- Canada, 1820
- Caribbean, 1850
- Central America, 1850
- Mexico, 1850

United States (based on American Imprints Inventory)
- Alabama, 1840
- Alaska, 1890
- Arizona, 1890
- Arkansas, 1870
- California, 1875
- Colorado, 1876
- Connecticut, 1820
- District of Columbia, 1820
- Delaware, 1820
- Florida, 1860
- Georgia, 1820
- Hawaii, 1860
- Idaho, 1890
- Illinois (except Chicago), 1850
  - Chicago, 1871
- Indiana, 1850
- Iowa, 1860

S-192
Kansas, 1875
Kentucky, 1830
Louisiana, 1820
Maine, 1820
Maryland, 1820
Massachusetts, 1820
Michigan, 1850
Minnesota, 1865
Mississippi, 1840
Missouri, 1850
Montana, 1890
Nebraska, 1875
Nevada, 1890
New Hampshire, 1820
New Jersey, 1820
New Mexico, 1875
New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850
   Brooklyn, 1825
   Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
   New York City, 1820
North Carolina, 1820
North Dakota, 1890
Ohio, 1840
Oklahoma, 1870
Oregon, 1875
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
   Philadelphia, 1820
Rhode Island, 1820
South Carolina, 1820
South Dakota, 1890
Tennessee, 1840
Texas, 1860
Utah, 1890
Vermont, 1820
Virginia, 1820
Washington, 1875
West Virginia, 1830
Wisconsin, 1850
Wyoming, 1890
South America, 1850

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290 Modern versions of early works
Classify here reprints, facsimiles, preservation microform, or translations of works originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292 Modern collections of early works
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.

WZ 294 Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)
Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely
the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

WZ 305  
**Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse**  
Classify cartoons in WZ 336.

WZ 305.5  
**Surgery. Hospitalization**

WZ 308  
Curiosities

WZ 309  
**Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions**  
For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.

WZ 310  
**Quacks. Quackery**  
Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.

WZ 313  
**Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases or psychological conditions of famous persons)**  
(Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)

WZ 320  
**Grave robbing. Resurrectionists**

WZ 330  
**Medicine, as depicted in literature**  
(*e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais*)  
Include here works on medicine in literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.

WZ 331  
**Medicine, as depicted in art and film**  
Classify works on medicine in literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.

[WZ 332]  
[This number not used]

WZ 334  
Emblems, insignia, etc.

WZ 336  
**Caricatures. Cartoons**  
Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject. Classify graphic novels in the form number for pictorial works in any NLM schedule.

WZ 340  
Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.

WZ 345  
**Medical writing and publishing. Historiography**  
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.

WZ 348  
**Medical illustration (General)**

WZ 350  
**Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations**  
Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.
19th Century Schedule

Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913. Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.

See NLM Classification Practices

19th Century Schedule Outline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT-QTB</td>
<td>Physiology. Diet. Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU-QVB</td>
<td>Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QW-QX 22</td>
<td>Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QY-QZA</td>
<td>Clinical Pathology. Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-WBN</td>
<td>Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC-WCK</td>
<td>Communicable Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA-WDD</td>
<td>Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-WEA</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF-WG 22</td>
<td>Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-WH 22</td>
<td>Hemic and Lymphatic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI-WIC</td>
<td>Digestive System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ-WJA</td>
<td>Urogenital System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK-WKA</td>
<td>Endocrine System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL-WMB</td>
<td>Nervous System. Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN-WN 22</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO-WOB</td>
<td>Surgery. Military Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP-WQ 22</td>
<td>Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-WR 22</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS-WS 22</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT-WT 22</td>
<td>Geriatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU-WUA</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-WVB</td>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW-WW 22</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX-WX 22</td>
<td>Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY-WYA</td>
<td>Nursing. Military Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QT  Physiology
QT 22  Directories (Table G)
QTA  Hygiene  (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.)
QTB  Diet
QU  Biochemistry
QU 22  Directories (Table G)
QV  Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22  Directories (Table G)
QVA  Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB  Toxicology  (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons)
QW  Microbiology
QW 22  Directories (Table G)
QWA  Immunology
QX  Parasitology
QX 22  Directories (Table G)
QY  Clinical pathology
[QY 22]  [Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ  Pathology
QZ 22  Directories (Table G)
QZA  Neoplasms
W  Medicine (General)
W1  Serials, Periodicals
W2  Documents
W3  Congresses
   NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4  Dissertations
W4A  American dissertations
W5  Collections by several authors
W6  Pamphlet volumes
W 22  Directories (Table G)
W 26  Equipment and supplies
W 600  Medical jurisprudence
WA  Public health
WA 22  Directories (Table G)
WAA  Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB  Military hygiene
WAC  Relief Work. Disaster
WB  Practice of medicine
WB 22  Directories (Table G)
WBA  Popular medicine
WBB  Diagnosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WBC</td>
<td>Therapeutics (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBD</td>
<td>Dietetics. Diet therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBE</td>
<td>Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBF</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBG</td>
<td>Massage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBH</td>
<td>Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBI</td>
<td>Health resorts. Balneology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBJ</td>
<td>Special systems (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBK</td>
<td>Homeopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBL</td>
<td>Osteopathic medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBM</td>
<td>Military medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBN</td>
<td>Naval medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>Communicable diseases (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCA</td>
<td>Sexually transmitted diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCB</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCC</td>
<td>Diphtheria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCD</td>
<td>Influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCE</td>
<td>Leprosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCF</td>
<td>Malaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCG</td>
<td>Plague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCH</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCI</td>
<td>Typhoid fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCJ</td>
<td>Typhus fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCK</td>
<td>Yellow fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA</td>
<td>Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDB</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDC</td>
<td>Animal poisons. Plant poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDD</td>
<td>Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEA</td>
<td>Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFA</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG</td>
<td>Cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>Hemic and lymphatic systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WI  Digestive system
WI 22  Directories (Table G)
WIA  Stomach
WIB  Anus and rectum
WIC  Liver
WJ  Urogenital system
WJ 22  Directories (Table G)
WJA  Male genitalia
WK  Endocrine system
WK 22  Directories (Table G)
WKA  Diabetes
WL  Nervous system
WL 22  Directories (Table G)
WLA  Epilepsies
WM  Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy
     (Use BF for parapsychological aspects of hypnosis)
WM 22  Directories (Table G)
WMA  Substance-related disorders
WMB  Military psychiatry
WN  Radiology
WN 22  Directories (Table G)
WO  Surgery
WO 22  Directories (Table G)
WOA  Anesthesia
WOB  Military surgery
WP  Gynecology
WP 22  Directories (Table G)
WPA  Breast
WQ  Obstetrics. Midwifery
WQ 22  Directories (Table G)
WR  Dermatology
WR 22  Directories (Table G)
WS  Pediatrics
WS 22  Directories (Table G)
WT  Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity
WT 22  Directories (Table G)
WU  Dentistry. Oral surgery
WU 22  Directories (Table G)
WUA  Military dentistry
WV  Otolaryngology. Nose
WV 22  Directories (Table G)

S-198
WVA   Ear
WVB   Throat. Larynx
WW    Ophthalmology
WW 22 Directories (Table G)
WX    Hospitals
WX 2   Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
WX 22 Directories (Table G)
WY    Nursing
WY 22 Directories (Table G)
WYA   Military nursing

History of medicine.
Use WZ schedule in full.